DIAPAS

A Monthly Publication Devoted to the Organ and the Interests of Organists. 🗶 Official Journal of the

Nineteenth Year-Number Nine

CHICAGO, AUGUST 1, 1928

Subscription \$1.50 a Year-15 Cents a Copy

ORGAN OF 206 STOPS IN PASSAU CATHEDRAL

GERMAN WORK IS DEDICATED

What Is Said to Be Largest Church Instrument in World Built by G. F. Steinmeyer & Co. for Famous Bavarian Church.

The organ in the Cathedral of Passau, Bavaria, Germany, described as the largest church organ in the world, containing 206 speaking stops and two borrowed stops, was dedicated May 27. The number of pipes in the instrument is 16,105. A beautiful triple choir cathedral, which was begun over 1,000 years ago and which was famous for its beautiful organ in 1733, gave the opportunity to create a great instrument, for this enormous edifice required an enormous organ.

The specification was made by the firm of G. F. Steinmeyer & Co., Oettingen, Bavaria, the builders, with the co-operation of prominent German organ experts under the leadership of Professor Dr. Karl Straube, cantor of St. Thomas' in Leipzig. The completed organ is monumental, but not overpowering and crushing; even in the highest treble it has not a particle of harshness, according to the descriptions received. The dedication festivities, which constituted a music festival of unusual splendor, proved that the organ can satisfy every artistic requirement.

The organ contains five parts—the main organ, the epistle, evangel, presbytery and echo organs. This division into five parts was justified partly by the conditions and partly b

copy of the Bach organ which would make possible the true reproduction of the works of the great master and his

the works of the great master and his contemporaries.

The fifth part, the echo organ, is in a chamber of the attic of the cathedral and is playable from the fifth manual of the main organ and the third manual of the presbytery organ.

The console has 344 tilting tablets, 1,024 small drawknobs, 34 pushbuttons, 16 pedals, 5 swell pedals and 2 crescendo cylinders.

Following is the specification of stops:

GREAT (Main Organ)

GREAT (Main Or Diapason, 16 ft. Bourdon, 16 ft. Diapason Major, 8 ft. Diapason Minor, 8 ft. Violoncello, 8 ft. Gemshorn, 8 ft. Gedeckt, 8 ft. Gedeckt, 8 ft. Octave, 4 ft. Fugara, 4 ft. Rohrgedeckt, 4 ft. Spitzflöte, 4 ft. Cotave, 2 ft. Superoctave, 1 ft.

New Organ in the Cathedral of Passau



ORGAN "BUGS" CANNOT EAT

Wurlitzer Sends Specially-Built In-strument to Calcutta.

winter sends Specially-built instrument to Calcutta.

One of the late shipments from the
factory of the Rudolph Wurlitzer
Company at North Tonawanda, N. Y.,
is an organ for a theater at Calcutta,
India. It was made especially to meet
the conditions in India and is of teakwood and mahogany to resist attacks
by vermin. All metal parts had to be
especially plated to prevent rusting
and the leather of every pneumatic,
the reservoirs, etc., had to be specially
treated to resist the attacks of the
bugs. Spotted metal had to be used
throughout for the pipes and no common or plain metal could be used. The
instrument is a unit organ of two manuals.

U. S. ORGANS IN AUSTRALIA

American Representative at Sydney Reports Growing Demand.

From Brisbane in Queensland to Perth, 3,000 miles distant in western Australia, the American theater organ is entertaining motion picture devotees, and the reputation of these instruments has become so well-known as to constitute a decided attraction to the public, the assistant trade commissioner at Sydney, Charles F. Baldwin, reported to the Department of Commerce July 9. The full text of the report follows:

"Audiences at large" houses in Mel-

"Audiences at large houses in Mel-bourne and Sydney are being provided with intermission concerts of organ music and organ scores are now an indispensable part of the programs at all representative theaters.

"Recent activity in theater construc-tion in Australia has created new de-mands for organs and that demand is

being supplied largely from the United States. This activity is declared the most reassuring evidence of a con-tinued demand for American organs to share the popularity of American share the films. "Large

films. "Large organs of American make and organists to operate them from the United States have been arranged for two of Australia's most modern theaters. The latest organ imported from America is now being installed in the King's Cross Theater in Sydney and is being widely advertised by the management as an additional attraction."

SKINNER PRIZES OFFERED BY N. A. O.

OFFERED BY N. A. O.

Subject to the general conditions on file at headquarters, the National Association of Organists offers the following prizes for the best organ compositions submitted in competition on or before Oct. 1, 1928:

A first cash prize of \$300 and a second cash prize of \$200 donated by the Skinner Organ Company. Compositions should be written in the form of an overture, tone poem, fantasia or some such free form, and must be long enough to require at least four, but not more than eight, minutes for performance.

The association reserves the right to withhold the award of the prizes if in its judgment no work submitted meets a sufficiently high standard of musical excellence.

Copies of the general conditions may be obtained by writing the National Association of Organists, 49 West Twentieth street, New York City.

PORTLAND SESSIONS WILL COVER FOUR DAYS

N. A. O. PROGRAM COMPLETED

Recitalists at Convention Include Noble, Goldthwaite, McCurdy, Mau-ro-Cottone, Fry, Steuterman and Others.

and Others.

Preceded by a social hour at the Eastland Hotel, Portland, Me., Monday evening, Aug. 27, the twenty-first annual convention of the National Association of Organists will open Tuesday morning, Aug. 28, with a four-day program which promises to attract organists from every part of the country. The national committee, with the enthusiastic support of the local committees at Portland, is leaving nothing undone to make each session of the four days valuable and interesting. Noted recitalists and speakers, as the program will show, are to take part in this feast of good things for the organist.

Many who attended the previous N. A. O. convention in Portland will recall the delightful hospitality of that city and the beauty of the scenery nearby. One day will be devoted to an outing, on which some of Maine's noted vacation resorts will be visited. The complete program as thus far arranged is as follows:

TUESDAY, AUG. 28.

9:30 a. m.—At Eastland Hotel, registration.

10:30 a. m.—Addresses of welcome by Lester Walleen between et the east of the complete program of

TUESDAY, AUG. 28.

9:30 a. m.—At Eastland Hotel, registration.

10:30 a. m.—Addresses of welcome by Lester Wallace, chairman of the city council; William S. Linnell, chairman of the music commission, and Alfred Brink-ler, president of the Maine state chapter of the N. A. O. Response by President McAll.

11:15 a. m.—Business meeting. Reports of officers, committees and state and chapter presidents. Election of nominating and resolutions committees.

3:30 p. m.—At City Hall Auditorium. (Organ bullt by the Austin Organ Company.) Recital by Charles Raymond Cronham, Portland municipal organist.

4:46 p. m.—Tour of city by automobile.

8:15 p.m.—At City Hall Auditorium, recital by Alexander McCurdy, Jr., of Philadelphia, and Charles Peaker, representing the Canadian College of Organists.

WEDNESDAY, AUG. 29.

Philadelphia, and Charles Peaker, representing the Canadian College of Organists.

WEDNESDAY, AUG. 29.

10 a. m.—At Eastland Hotel, Dr. Harold William Thompson of the New York State College for Teachers and of the staff of The Diapason will speak on "Church Music."

3:30 p. m.—At City Hall Auditorium, recital by Dr. Melchiorre Mauro-Cottone of New York City.

3:15 p. m., at City Hall Auditorium, choral concert, assisted by May Korb, lyrle coloratura soprano, and Henry S. Fry, solo organist, representing American Organ Players' Club. The Women's Choral Society, Rupert Nelly, conductor, will sing: "Suscepit Israel," from Magnificat, Bach; "Les Roses d'Ispahau," Faure (solo by Jane Whibley); Magic Song, Meyer-Helmund; "Träumerei," Schumann-Nelly; Seraphic Song, Rubinstein (solo by Evelyn Carroll); "King's Highway," Rischer. May Korb, with Charles Raymond Cronham (accompanist) will sing: "L'Heure Delicleuse," Stabu," "Spinnerliedchen," arranged by Riemann; "Magnolia Moon," Cronham, Air and Variations, Proch. The Portland Men's Singing Club, Alfred Brinkler, conductor, will sing: "Allan Water," arranged by Button; "Sea Fever," Andrews; "Wake, Miss Lindy," H. Waldo Warner; "The Pilot," Protheroe.

THURSDAY, AUG. 30.

Miss Lindy," H. Waldo Warner; "The Filot," Protheroe.

THURSDAY, AUG. 30.
Forenoon—Outing to points of interest near Portland.

3:30 p. m.—At City Hall Auditorium, recital by Charles Raymond Cronham.

8:15 p. m.—At St. Luke's Episcopal Cathedral, dedication of new Skinner organ. Recital by Dr. T. Tertius Noble and Chandler Goldthwaite of New York City.

FRIDAY, AUG. 31.

9 a. m.—At Eastland Hotel, meeting of executive committee with state and chapter delegates.

10 a. m.—Business meeting. Reports of committees and election of officers.

11 a. m.—Round-table discussion of "The Program of the N. A. O."

3:30 p. m.—At City Hall Auditorium, recital by Charlotte Mathewson Lockwood

[Continued on Page 4.]

of New York City and Adolph Steuterman of Memphis, Tenn.
6 p. m.—At Eastland Hotel, farewell banquet. Speaker, the Rev. Nehemiah Boynton of New York City, on "What the Minister Owes to the Organist."
On Thursday afternoon Aug. 30, Charles R. Cronham will play a recital in the City Hall, although the convention will be on the Casco Bay trip. The program follows: "Marche Slav," Tschaikowsky; "Abendlied," Schumann; Intermezzo, Macbeth; "Fireside Fancies," Clokey; "In Summer," Stebbins; "Fountain Sparkling in the Sunlight," Goodwin; "Showboat, Ol' Man River," Kern; "March of the Men of Harlech," Welsh Air, arranged by Cronham.

CHICAGO WOMEN HAVE CLUB

New Organization of Organists Formed-Mrs. Moline at Head.

Formed—Mrs. Moline at Head.

Through the efforts of Lily Wadhams Moline, the Chicago organist and composer, there has been organized the Chicago Club of Women Organists, with the following officers and executive committee: President, Mrs. Moline; vice president, Irene Belden Zaring; secretary, Alice R. Deal; treasurer, Gertrude Baily; executive committee, Violet M. Brewer, Fannie Mapes and Caroline E. Marshall. Plans are already under way for "a social evening and frolic" in September.

Four-Manual for Freeport Church.
The First Presbyterian Church of Freeport, Ill., has given to Calvin B. Brown, Chicago representative of the Austin Organ Company, the order for a four-manual instrument to replace its old organ. Mauritz A. Lundholm is organist and choirmaster of this church.

WATCH

for the September Advertisement of the

Bennett Organ Company

THE WESTERN SERVICE COMPANY ORGAN DESIGNERS and BUILDERS

Maintenance Tuning Repairing

Church, Theatre Unit and Automatic Organ Service Old Organs Electrified Percussions Installed

Get Our Prices and Specifications on NEW ORGANS

1909 S. AVERS AVE., Rockwell 5124

Factory: 2100 S. MARSHALL BLVD. CHICAGO Chicago Factory Representatives

SIMPLEX ALL STEEL BLOWERS

Mfd. by B. F. BLOWER CO. Fond du Lac, Wis.

Recital Programs for N. A. O. Convention

ALEXANDER M'CURDY, JR.

Bourree in D, Wallace A. Sabin.
Antiphon, Marcel Dupre.
Sketch in D flat, Robert Schumann
"The Legend of the Mountain," Sig
Karg-Elert.
Finale in B flat, Cesar Franck.

CHARLES PEAKER.

Chorale Prelude—"Nun Danket Alle Gott," Karg-Elert. Chorale Preludes—"Now Rejoice, Good Christian Men." "We All Believe in One God" and "Let All Praise Our God,"

Bach.
"Villanelle," Ireland.
"Psalm Prelude No. 2, Howells.
"Rococo," Palmgren.
Toccata in D minor, Reger.

DR. MELCHIORRE MAURO-COTTONE.

Toccata, Adagio and Fugue in C major, ach.

ach.

Sonata in F minor, Mendelssohn.
Canzone in Three Parts, Zippoli.
Chorale in A minor, Franck.
Cantilena and Musetta. Mauro-Cottone.
"A Negro Legend," Virginia Carringin Thomas.

Prelude and Fugue in E mino Air, Mattheson. Gavotte, Gluck. Two Chorale Preludes, Fry. "The French Clock," Bornsche "Clair de Lune." Karg-Elert. Toccata, Tremblay. and Fugue in E minor, Bach.

T. TERTIUS NOBLE, M. A., MUS. D.

Chorale Prelude, "St. Kilda," Noble. Dirge, Veaco, Prelude and Fugue in B minor, Back

CHANDLER GOLDTHWAITE.

Chorale in E major, Cesar Franck.
Berceuse and Scherzetto, Louis Vierne.
Adagio, Frank Bridge.
"Ave Maris Stella," Marcel Dupre.
"Fantasie Dialogue," Boellmann.
"Chinoiserie," Firmin Swinnen.
"Pantomime," H. B. Jepson,
Four Etudes, Goldthwaite.
"The Bumble Bee," Rimsky-KorsakoffB. Nevin. "The Bumble Bee," Rimsky-K G. B. Nevin. Finale, First Symphony, Viern

CHARLES R. CRONHAM. (Symphonic

belius.
Nocturne, Ferrata.
Nocturne, Ferrata.
"Ronde Francaise." Boëllmann.
"In Fairyland": "Enchanted Forest."
lyl and "March of the Gnomes,"

Delouveville.

Royal and "March of the Gnomes," Stoughton.

Etude for Pedals, de Bricqueville.

"Grotesquerie" (Color Piece) (MSS.),
Cronham.

"Sunset Meditation," Biggs.
"Rienzi" (Overture to Act 1), Wagner

ADOLPH STEUTERMAN.

Fantasy on a Welsh Tune, Noble,
"Harmonies du Soir," Karg-Elert,
"Vendanges," Jacob.
Two Chorale Preludes—"Herzlich thut
ich verlangen" and "In Dir ist Freude,"

ach.
"Carillon," Sowerby.
Reverie, Bonnet.
Toccata, Mulet.

CHARLOTTE M. LOCKWOOD.

Overture, "Comes Autumn Time," owerby. Intermezzo, Dickinson. Scherzo from Sonata in E flat, Parker. "The Bells of St. Anne de Beaupre." ussell.

"Divertissement," Baumgartner. Toccata, Jepson.

Marshall Bidwell of Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, will play at Stan-ford University in California during the month of August, substituting for Warren D. Allen. Mr. Bidwell will give two recitals a week.

K. M. B. Octavo Filing Folder

and handy—Saves your time
Ask for free sample copy
KAYSER MUSIC BINDING CO.
(Not Inc.)
509 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

GEORGE DAY F. A. G. O. Mus. Doc. ROCHESTER, N. Y.

FREEPORT MASONS ORDER THREE ORGANS

WANGERIN TO BUILD THEM

Large Three-Manual Will Be Placed in New Temple in Illinois City, Supplemented by Smaller Instruments.

Three organs—one a large three-manual and the others of two manuals—are to be built for the new Masonic Temple at Freeport, Ill., by the Wangerin Organ Company of Milwaukee, and their installation is scheduled for the autumn, when the building is to be completed. The large organ is to have an echo and an antiphonal division, which will be placed in special chambers connected with the main assembly hall. The smaller instruments will be for smaller lodge-rooms.

Following is the specification of the organ for the main lodge hall:

organ for the main lodge hall:
GREAT ORGAN.
(Under general expression.)
Double Open Diapason. 16 ft., 73 pipes.
First Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Second Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Second Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Principal, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Principal, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Fitcenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Fitcenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Fitcenth, 2 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp, 8 ft., 49 notes.
Chimes, 25 notes.
SWELL ORGAN.

Chimes, 25 notes.

SWELL ORGAN.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 97 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Violina, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Dolce Cornet, 3 rks., 183 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Cornopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
CHOIR ORGAN.
Contra Viol, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

Contra Viol, 16 ft., 73 pipes. Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Concert Flute 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Piccolo, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp, 8 ft., 49 pipes.
ECHO ORGAN.
ECHO ORGAN.
Fern Flöte, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Echo Salicional, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Echo Salicional, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Echo Salicional, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
English Horn, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimes, 8 ft., 25 bells.

ANTIPHONAL ORGAN.
Open Diapason Major, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Open Diapason Major, 16 ft., 42 notes.
Open Diapason Minor, 16 ft., 42 notes.
Bourdon (Big Scale), 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Contra Viol, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Contra Viol, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Flute, 6 ft., 32 notes.
Flute, 6 ft., 32 notes.
Cello, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Flollowing is the scheme for one of the smaller organs:
GREAT ORGAN.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Pollciana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimes (Westminster), 4 tubes.
SWELL ORGAN.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Flute, 5 ft., 49 pipes.
Flute, 5 ft., 49 pipes.
Flute, 6 ft., 32 pip

Entered as second-class matter March 1911, at the postoffice at Chicago, Ill., under act of March 3, 1879. Issued monthly. Office of publication, 1507 Kimball building, Wabash avenue and Jackson boulevard, Chicago.

THE DEL CASTILLO THEATRE ORGAN SCHOOL of Boston

offers

2 and 3-manual Theatre Unit Organs. Screen Training with Film and Slides. Class Lectures covering every phase of theatre work.

Limited Free Practice.

Enrollment at any time.

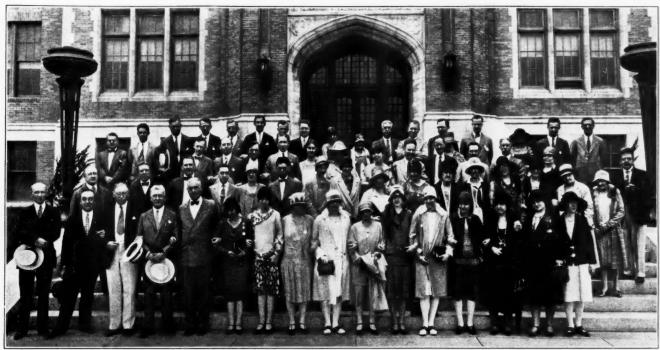
Additional practice available to outsiders during the summer recess from August 4 to September 4.



For further information address

The Secretary 33-41 State Theatre Building Boston, Mass.

Philadelphia Organists Assembled at Atlantic City



Photograph by Atlantic Foto

ORGANISTS HAVE PLAY DAY IN ATLANTIC CITY

PHILADELPHIANS ON OUTING

A. O. P. C. and Pennsylvania Chapter. A. G. O., Join in Trip Marked by Recital at High School, Elections, Dinner, Etc.

BY JOHN M'E. WARD.

By JOHN M'E. WARD.

Yes sir! every organist in and around Philadelphia tumbled out of bed on the morning of June 30 before the sun became visible above the tree tops. And why? To catch the special train on the Reading Railroad that was to convey the membership of the American Organ Players' Club of Philadelphia and the Pennsylvania chapter of the American Guild of Organists to Atlantic City, where the outing of the combined organizations took place, instead of the usual annual meetings held in Philadelphia.

The delightfully cool ride to the shore, on a day made for the purpose, with a spirit of freedom, fun and friendship, occupied one and a quarter hours. The group of seventy-five or more members, with the guests, were met on arrival at the station in Atlantic City by our good friend, Senator Emerson L. Richards, who had a fleet of taxicabs in readiness to transport all hands to the magnificent high school.

The business meeting of the A. O.

all hands to the magnificent high school.

The business meeting of the A. O. P. C. was held promptly at 10 a. m. The report of the executive committee gave details of the club recitals, in which American composers predominated this season and compositions by club members were numerous. Additional important events were the dinner to Canon Fellowes; the lecture on Tudor music by Canon Fellowes, with vocal illustrations by the choir of St. Clement's and the Musical Art Society of Camden, both held at St. Clement's Church and under the direction of Henry S. Fry. The testimonial dinner to Dr. John M'E. Ward in commemoration of the completion of forty years as organist and choirmaster of St. Mark's Lutheran Church also was an event of the season.

The ballot for officers for the ensuing season resulted in the election of the following:

President—Dr. John McE. Ward. Vice-President—Henry S. Fry. Secretary—Bertram P. Ulmer.

Treasurer—Herbert S. Drew.

Board of Directors—Frederick Maxson, James C. Warhurst, Rollo F. Maitland and Edwin R. Tourison, Jr. Librarian—Jennie M. Carroll. The annual meeting of the Pennsylvania chapter. A. G. O., was held at 10:30 a. m. Following the reading of the various reports, the annual election of officers took place, with the following result:

or omeers took place, with the following result:

Dean—Henry S. Fry.

Sub-Dean—Rollo Maitland.

Secretary—James C. Warhurst.

Treasurer—William F. Paul.

Executive Committee—H. C. Banks,

Frederick Maxson and Edwin R.

Tourison, Jr.

Tourison, Jr.

Members of both organizations then assembled in the school auditorium, where Arthur Scott Brook, city organist, gave an informal demonstration of the tonal qualities of the instrument, preceded by an impromptu speech in which he welcomed the visitors and incidentally greeted many old friends. The splendid and resourceful Midmer-Losh instrument was then used for the formal recital.

Rollo Maitland played the A. O.

Rollo Maitland played the A. O. P. C. prize composition, "Capriccio Fantastic," by Gustav Mehner. Incidentally this work improves very much on repeated hearings and without doubt will be found on many recital programs when published by Gray. It is quite modern in content, yet not without melodic appeal, and requires all the resources of a large and modern instrument. Mr. Maitland also played a manuscript number by his talented daughter, Marguerite, "Sunrise at Emmaus"—a highly-developed piece of imagination, full of dramatic effects and a glorious climax. More will be heard of this number when it is in print. Other selections were: Schetzo, Second Sonata, Mark Andrews, and Ravanello's "Christus Resurrexit."

Catharine Stocquart, pianist, played Grieg's A minor Concerto, with the orchestral accompaniment by Mr. Maitland on the organ. Miss Stocquart's work received rounds of applause from the large audience.

S. Wesley Sears played Reger's "Ave Maria" and a Scherzo, Rheinberger's exquisite "Skandinavisch" and the brilliant Fantasie in E flat of Saint-Saens in fine style.

Saens in fine style.

After the recital a group photograph was taken, following which all the members drove to the steel pier, where a new Midmer-Losh organ of two manuals and seven octaves was demonstrated by the theater organist, with a talk by Senator Richards, explanations

by C. Seibert Losh and impromptu playing by Mr. Maitland. A walk of half a block was taken to the Elks' Club, where a superb dinner was made to disappear by the ambidexterous group commonly called organists. Senator Richards presided. T. Scott Buhrman, editor of the American Organist, spoke informally. Everything was delightfully informal, the occasion being one of hilarity and unalloyed pleasure. After dinner members and guests assembled in Elks' Hall, where a goodly-sized Midmer-Losh organ was played by Carolyn M. Cramp, now of Brooklyn, in artistic style. Her program included: "Lift Up Your Heads," Handel-Guilmant; "Grandmother Knitting," C lo k e y; Intermezzo, Rogers; "Cantilene Rhapsodie," Bonnet.

And then, it being Saturday, all of those so minded were to demonstrate their abilities as fashion plates, beach beauties and swimmers by a dip in the ocean. Two hours of boardwalk sightsening was relished before train time, and every member—yes, every one of 'em—bought one or more boxes of salt water taffy for the folks at home.

Then the return by train. By actual count 7,328 jokes were perpetrated on the party. And puns—'pun my soul, I couldn't count 'em. Thus ended a perfect day, with a Bond of comradeship unsurpassed.

Summer Music by Avery.

Summer Music by Avery.

Throughout the summer the choir of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, Stanley R. Avery, choirmaster and organist, is maintaining a high standard of musical programs. Numbers given in July include "Fairest Lord Jesus," a cappella; "Glory to the Trinity," Rachmaninoff, a cappella; "Alleluia," Kopolyoff, a cappella; "Hallelujah" ("Mount of Olives"), Beethoven, and "Send Out Thy Light." Gounod. Mr. Avery is also conducting a large class in choir training at the MacPhail School of Music, Minneapolis.

Harry H. Wardle Retires.

Harry H. Wardle Retires.

Harry H. Wardle, for twenty-five years organist at the First Baptist Church, Woonsocket, R. I., who resigned early in the year, but consented to stay until summer, concluded his duties as organist at the service June 24. In his sermon the Rev. William W. Barker, pastor of the church, paid tribute to Mr. Wardle for his years of faithful service as organist and also as choir director.

GERMANI'S AMERICAN TOUR BEGINS OCT. 12

TO CROSS THE CONTINENT

Famous Young Italian Will Give a Recital Nearly Every Day During American Visit-Half of Dates Are Taken.

The first American tour of Fernando Germani, the brilliant 21-year-old organist of the Augusteo in Rome, will be a busy one, if present bookings are an indication. His available dates are already over fifty per cent booked with inquiries coming in large numbers, Dr. Alexander Russell of New York writes.

mquiries coming in large numbers, Dr. Alexander Russell of New York writes.

Leaving Italy about the middle of September, Germani will go to England, where he is to play a series of recitals during the latter part of September, including appearances in Westminster Cathedral, London, and in the Liverpool Cathedral. He then will sail from Liverpool for New York, playing his first New York recital in the Wanamaker Auditorium on Columbus Day, Oct. 12. After recitals in the vicinity of New York the following week will be occupied in New England. Then he will go to the Province of Quebec. Next he is scheduled to proceed through the Middle West to the South, and thence to the Pacific coast early in November. Following these dates will come recitals in the Northwest. Returning East via Chicago, early in December, he will conclude his tour in the East shortly before the Christmas holidays.

According to arrangements made with Bernardino Molinau, conductor of the Augusteo orchestra, Germani must return to his duties early in January, 1929. The brevity of his American tour will therefore necessitate his playing nearly every day while here.

Retires after 47 Years' Service.

Retires after 47 Years' Service.

William Emery, a native of England, who has been organist of Trinity Episcopal Church, Clarksville, Tenn., for forty-seven of his sixty-three years as an organist, has tendered his resignation to the vestry because of increasing deafness, and was elected organist emeritus. Professor Emery is also an expert in photography and microscopes. He is 82 years old. He bought the second automobile ever seen in Clarksville, and learned to play pool for the first time seven years ago.

ORGAN OF 206 STOPS IN PASSAU CATHEDRAL

GERMAN WORK IS DEDICATED

What Is Said to Be Largest Church Instrument in World Built by G. F. Steinmeyer & Co. for Famous Bavarian Church.

[Continued from page 1]

Tierce, 2-1/5 ft.
Quint, 2% ft.
Soio Cornet, 3 to 6 ranks, 8 ft.
Mixture, 7 to 9 ranks, 2 ft.
Scharf, 3 to 4 ranks, 1½ ft.
Cymbal, 5 ranks, 1 ft.
Trumpet, 16 ft.
Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft.
Euphone, 8 ft.
Corno, 4 ft. Euphone, 8 ft. Corno, 4 ft. Corno, 4 ft.
GREAT (Epistle Organ).
Bourdon, 16 ft.
Diapason, 8 ft.
Viola d'Gamba, 8 ft.
Dulciana, 8 ft.
Gedeckt, 8 ft.
Harmonic Flute, 8 ft.
Octave, 4 ft.
Rohrflöte, 4 ft.
Mixture, 4 to 5 ranks, 2 ft.
Tromba, 8 ft.
CHOIR (Main Organ).

Mixture, 4 to 5 ranks, 2 ft.
Tromba, 8 ft.
CHOIR (Main Organ).
Rohrflöte, 16 ft.
Flute Diapason, 8 ft.
Viola Major, 8 ft.
Viola Major, 8 ft.
Dolce, 8 ft.
Bourdon, 8 ft.
Quintation, 8 ft.
Doppelflöte, 8 ft.
Flauto Amabile, 8 ft.
Unda Maris, 8 ft.
Octave, 4 ft.
Viol d'Amour, 4 ft.
Zartflöte, 4 ft.
Violina, 2 ft.
Quinte, 2% ft.
Cornettino, 4 ranks, 4 ft.
Sesquialtera, 2 ranks, 2% ft.
Fagotto, 16 ft.
Waldhorn, 8 ft.
Celsta.
special Swell-box:
Echo Bourdon, 8 ft.
Vox Humana, 8 ft.
SWELL (Epistle Organ).
Ouintation, 16 ft. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 71. 58.

Vox Humana, 8 ft.

SWELL (Epistle Organ).
Quintatön, 16 ft.
Geigen Principal, 8 ft.
Salicet, 8 ft.
Vox Angelica, 8 ft.
Klein Gedeckt, 8 ft.
Solo Flute, 8 ft.
Fugara, 4 ft.
Flauto Traverso, 4 ft.
Cornet Mixture, 4 ranks, 2% ft.
Oboe, 8 ft.

SWELL (Main Organ)

Flauto Traverso, 4 ft.
Cornet Mixture, 4 ranks, 2% ft.
Oboe, 8 ft.
SWELL (Main Organ).
Still Gedeckt, 16 ft.
Gamba, 16 ft.
Stentorphone, 8 ft.
Prestant, 8 ft.
Viola Alta, 8 ft.
Acoline, 8 ft.
Vox Celestis, 8 ft.
Gemshorn, 8 ft.
Tibla Clausa, 8 ft.
Nachtorn, 8 ft.
Lieblich Gedeckt, 8 ft.
Jubal Flöte, 8 ft.
Principal, 4 ft.
Violina, 4 ft.
Quintatön, 4 ft.
Flauto Traverso, 4 ft.
Piccolo, 2 ft.
Sifföte, 1-3/5 ft.
Super Quinte, 12% ft.
Septieme, 1-1/7 ft.
Gross Mixture, 5 to 7 ranks, 2% ft.
Larigot, 2 ranks, 2 ft.
Cymbal, 4 ranks, 2 ft.
Solo Horn, 8 ft.
Solo Horn, 8 ft.
Solo Horn, 8 ft.
Oboe, 8 ft.
Clarion, 4 ft.
PRESBYTERY ORGAN.
Quintadena, 16 ft.

PRESBYTERY ORGAN.

PRESBYTERY ORGAN.
Quintadena, 16 ft.
Diapason, 8 ft.
Viol Flöte, 8 ft.
Rohrflöte, 8 ft.
Octave, 4 ft.
Spitzflöte, 4 ft.
Rauschquinte, 2 ranks, 2% ft.
Mixture, 5 to 7 ranks, 2 ft.
Cymbal, 3 ranks, ½ ft.
Trumpet, 16 ft.
SOLO ORGAN.

109. 110. 110. Trumpet, 16 ft.

SOLO ORGAN.

111. Nachthorn, 16 ft.

112. Large Dlapason, 8 ft.

113. Keraulophon, 8 ft.

114. Holzegiez, 8 ft.

115. Salicet, 8 ft.

116. Rohrgedeckt, 8 ft.

117. Biffara, 8 ft.

118. Octave, 4 ft.

119. Violina, 4 ft.

120. Aeolian Harp, 2 ranks, 4 ft.

121. Gemshorn, 4 ft.

Console of Great Organ at Passau, Bavaria



Rohrflöte, 4 ft.
Flageolet, 2 ft.
Quinte, 5½ ft.
Tierce, 3-1/5 ft.
Nazard, 2½ ft.
Septleme, 2-2/7 ft.
Fourniture, 6 ranks, 1½ ft.
Tuba Magna, 16 ft.
Cornopean, 8 ft.
Saxophone, 8 ft.
Trumpet Harmonique, 4 ft. SOLO (Presbytery Organ). SOLO (Presbytery Organ).
Gemshorn, 8 ft.
Nachthorn Gedeckt, 8 ft.
Diapason, 4 ft.
Blockflöte, 4 ft.
Octave, 2 ft.
Rohrflöte, 2 ft.
Nachthorn, 1 ft.
Nasard, 2% ft.
Sesquialtera, 2 ranks, 2% ft.
Scharf, 3 to 4 ranks, 1 ft.
Ranket, 16 ft.
Krummhorn, 8 ft.
Vox Humana, 8 ft.
ECHO ORGAN.

ECHO ORGAN
Salicional, 16 ft.
Diapason, 8 ft.
Viola, 8 ft.
Viol Celeste, 8 ft.
Rohrgedeckt, 8 ft.
Flute Harmonique, 8
Geigen Principal, 4 ft.
Hohiflöte, 4 ft.
Super Octave, 2 ft.
Progressiv-Harmonika
Trumpet, 8 ft.
Vox Humana, 8 ft.
Chimes.
PEDAL (Main Or nika, 5 ranks.

ECHO ORGAN

PEDAL (Main Organ). PEDAL (Main Orga Contra Diapason, 32 ft. Untersatz, 32 ft. Major Bass, 16 ft. Violone, 16 ft. Harmonikabass, 16 ft. Subbass, 16 ft. Flötbass, 16 ft. Frincipalbass, 8 ft.

Subbass, 16 ft.
Flötbass, 16 ft.
Principalbass, 8 ft.
Octave Bass, 8 ft.
Violoncello, 8 ft.
Salicet Bass, 8 ft.
Gedeckt Bass, 8 ft.
Choral Bass, 4 ft.
Flute, 4 ft.
Querflöte, 2 ft.
Quint, 10% ft.
Tierce, 6-2/5 ft.
Quinte, 5½ ft.
Septieme, 4-4/7 ft.
Mixture, 5 ranks.
Cornet Bass, 4 ranks.
Cornet Bass, 4 ranks.
Cornet Bass, 4 ranks.
Cornet Bass, 6 ft.
Zart Bass (from No. 70), 16 ft.
PEDAL (Epistle Organ).
Contra Bass, 16 ft.

Contra Bass, 16 ft.
Sub Bass, 16 ft.
Octave Bass, 8 ft.
Violone, 8 ft.
Posaune, 16 ft.
Echo Bass (from No. 60), 16 ft. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190.

Echo Bass (from No. 60), 16
PEDAL (Evangel Organ).
Diapason, 16 ft.
Sub Bass, 16 ft.
Open Bass, 8 ft.
PEDAL (Presbytery).
Diapason, 16 ft.
Sub Bass, 16 ft.
Octave, 8 ft.
Gedeckt, 8 ft.
Octave, 4 ft.
Siffiöte, 2 ft.
Rauschquinte, 4 ranks, 2%; 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202.

4 ranks, 2% ft.

204. Cornet, 2 ft.

PEDAL (Echo).
205. Contra Bass, 16 ft.
206. Sub Bass, 16 ft.
207. Diapason, 8 ft.
208. Posaune, 16 ft.

Scion of Organ Builders Retires.

Scion of Organ Builders Retires.

Henry Dreher, scion of the cathedral organ builders who won the praises of Johann Sebastian Bach nearly two centuries ago, has retired from the musical horizon after fifty years of activity, the Cleveland Plain Dealer records. Big business—unknown to Meinrad Dreher, who built organs in Illreichen, Germany, before the American Revolution—brings the 75-year-old Cleveland Dreher firm under the control of Lyon & Healy, Chicago. Henry Dreher, president of the Dreher Company since the death of his father, Baptiste, in 1892, is made chairman of the board of the new Lyon & Healy Ohio Corporation, with Harry R. Valentine vice president and manager. Mr. Dreher, 64 years old, was born in Cleveland and attended Brownell School and Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.

Avery Plays for Educators.

Avery Plays for Educators.

Stanley R. Avery, choirmaster and organist of St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Minneapolis, was the official organist at the annual convention of the National Education Association, held in the Minneapolis Auditorium July 1 to 6. Mr. Avery played a half-hour program before each of the morning and evening meetings on the large new Kimball organ recently installed and described the organ to the thousands of delegates present. The organ was used also to accompany school choruses which appeared at many meetings under the general direction of T. P. Giddings. July 4 Mr. Avery was assisted by his pupil, Ramona Gerhard, at the theater console.

WORK BY CASAVANT OPENED AT DETROIT

SCHLIEDER GIVES RECITAL

New Boulevard Methodist Temple Has a Large Four-Manual Instrument Dedicated on June 12 -The Specification.

The Casavant organ in the new Boulevard Temple Methodist Church of Detroit was formally opened with a recital on June 12 by Frederick Schlieder, Mus. M., F. A. G. O., of New York City. The instrument is a four-manual with a comprehensive solo division. Mr. Schlieder's dedicatory program contained these numbers: "Variations de Concert," Bonnet; Fountain Reverie, Fletcher; "Will o'the Wisp," Nevin; Chorale, "O! Man, Bewail Thy Manifold Sins," Bach; "St. Ann" Fugue, Bach; Scherzetto, Schlieder; "Cathedral Memories," Schlieder; Chaconne, Durand; Toccata, d'Evry. d'Evry.

The scheme of stops of the organ is as follows:

GREAT ORGAN.

GREAT ORGAN.

1. Double Open Diapason, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

2. Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

3. Violin Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

4. Doppel Flöte, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

5. Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

6. Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

7. Octave, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

8. Super Octave, 2 ft., 61 pipes.

9. Mixture, 5 rks., 365 pipes.

10. Tromba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

SWELL, ORGAN

Tromba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
SWELL ORGAN.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viola da Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viola da Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Principal, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Principal, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Plauto Traverso, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Plauto Traverso, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Cornopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
CHOIR ORGAN.

Vox Humana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

CHOIR ORGAN.

Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Viole d'Orchestre, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Melodia, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Wald Flöte, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Flageolet, 2 ft., 61 pipes.

Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes. SOLO ORGAN.

SOLO ORGAN.

Stentorphone, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gross Flöte, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gross Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Tuba Major, 15 ft., 73 pipes.
Tuba Magna, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Tuba Carion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimes (A), 25 tubes.
PEDAL ORGAN.
Double Open Dianason (Acc

Double Open Diapason (Acoustic), 32 ft., 12 pipes.
 Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
 Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
 Gedeckt (from No. 11), 16 ft., 32

notes.
45. Flute (20 from No. 42), 8 ft., 12 pipes.
46. Bourdon (20 from No. 43), 8 ft., 12

pipes.
47. Violoncello, 8 ft., 32 pipes.
48. Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.

School of Sacred Music

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Rev. Henry Sloane Coffin, D.D., LL.D., President Clarence Dickinson, Director

Courses in Everything Pertaining to the Ministry of Music in the Church

FACULTY: Rev. Canon Douglas, Dezso D'Antalffy, Miles Farrow, Becket Gibbs, Marguerite Hazzard, Alex-ander Kisselburgh, Charlotte Lockwood, Carl Mueller, Mrs. William Neidlinger, Hugh Porter, Franklin Robinson, Frederick Schlieder, C. I. Valentine, Christos Vrionides.

Opens September 26th

Catalogue on Request

Broadway at 120th St., New York

SIGNIFICANT

Organs during the month of June. The significant feature is not the length of the list but the fact that all of the se clients could have bought other makes of organs, of the same specifications, at lower first cost.

There have been more Skinner Organs ordered in the last six months than in any similar period of our history. Our clients were not bargain hunters. They were convinced that although first cost was higher, the extra money assured not only music of great drawing power, but also a profitable investment; that, considering the long life built into Skinner Organs, the cost of renewals is decreased, the day of replacement postponed and in the long run the cost per year of owning a Skinner Organ would be less.

Since the Church is a permanent thing, its investments should be made in a far-sighted manner. An automobile or a pair of shoes, unwisely selected, are soon in the scrap heap, but a second-rate organ remains to proclaim its inferiority increasingly as the years go by.

The steadily increasing demand for our work shows that the organ world is more and more coming to realize that in the Skinner Organization the problem of combining uncompromising artistic ideals with efficient management has been solved and that the result is definite and increasing artistic superiority and, in the long run, equally definite economy.

Each year adds to the long list of notable works. The two latest **Skinner triumphs**—the organs just completed for the University of Michigan and Princeton University—have been hailed by the critics as marking a new era in organ building. The same elements of progress will be embodied in all Skinner Organs, **large** and **small**.

Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
William J. McAneeny, Palm Beach, Fla.
St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Philadelphia, Penn.
Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla.
Powell Crosley, Jr., Cincinnati, Ohio
W. H. Albers, Cincinnati, Ohio (Additions)
First Methodist Church, East Aurora, N. Y.
First Baptist Church, Richmond, Virginia
Trinity M. E. Church, Springfield, Mass.
St. Alban's Episcopal Church, Washington, D. C.

SKINNER ORGAN COMPANY

ORGAN ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS

Church

Residence

Auditorium

University

STUDIO: 677 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y. FACTORIES: Dorchester and Westfield, Mass.

HARTFORD MEMORIAL TO HAVE LARGE ORGAN

FOUR-MANUAL AUSTIN WORK

Auditorium Presented to City by Daughter of Horace Bushnell, Seating 4,000, to Be Equipped with Instrument.

with Instrument.

A large four-manual Austin organ is to be installed in the new Horace Bushnell Memorial Hall at Hartford, Conn. This auditorium is given to the city of Hartford by Mrs. Dotha Bushnell Hillyer in memory of the famous Horace Bushnell, her father, and will provide the city with a fine auditorium, seating approximately 4,000 people. The architect, H. W. Corbett of New York, has completed his plans and the site is being cleared. It is expected that the building will be tinished and the organ installed by Oct. 1, 1929.

Specifications of the organ follow: GREAT ORGAN.

Double Open Diapason, 16 ft., 73 pipes. First Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Third Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Third Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Double Flüte, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Harmonic Flute, 2 ft., 73 pipes.

*Harmonic Flute, 5 ft., 73 pipes.

*Harmonic Flute, 6 ft., 73 pipes.

*Harmonic Flute, 76 pipes.

*Mixture, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.

*Double Trumpet, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

*Pirteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.

*Mixture, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.

*Double Trumpet, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

*Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

*Chimes F (from Solo), 25 notes.

Chimes F (from Solo), 25 notes.

*Enclosed.

*Enclosed.

SWELL ORGAN.

Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Violin Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Violin Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Violin & Ft., 73 pipes.
Violin & Ft., 73 pipes.
Violin & Ft., 73 pipes.
Violin Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Viole d'Amour, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole d'Orchestre, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flauto Traverso, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Gemshorn, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Mixture, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.
Contra Fagotto, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Ornopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana (p), 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Vox Humana (f).
Tremolo (Valve).

Centra Gamba 16 ft. 73 pipes.

Vox Humana (f).
Tremolo (Valve).
CHOIR ORGAN.
Contra Gamba, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
English Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole d'Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 87 pipes.
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Quintadena, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Quintadena, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Rohr Flöte, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Dulcet, 2\frac{1}{2} ft., 61 notes.
Dulcet, 2\frac{1}{2} ft., 61 notes.
Dulcet, 1 ft., 61 notes.
Dulcet, 1 ft., 61 notes.
Corno d'Amore, § ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

SOLO ORGAN.

SOLO ORGAN.

Grand Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes,
Major Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Solo Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Graba Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Orchestral Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Tuba Profunda, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Harmonic Tuba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Harmonic Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Orchestral Trumpet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
French Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Orchestral Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Musette, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Musette, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

pipes. Chimes (f), 25 tubes. Chimes (p).

PEDAL ORGAN. Resultant Bass, 32 ft., 32 notes. Contra Bourdon, 32 ft., 32 pipes. First Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes. Second Open Diapason (Great), 16 ft.,

Violone, 16 ft., 32 pipes. Muted Viole (Great Ext.), 16 ft., 12

Bourdon (Contra Bourdon Ext.), 16 ft., 12 pipes, 20 notes.

G. D. Cunningham



Lieblich Bourdon (Swell), 16 ft.,

otes.
Contra Gamba (Choir), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Quint (Violone), 10% ft., 32 notes.
Octave (Open Diapason Ext.), 8 ft., 12
ipes, 20 notes.
Gedeckt (Bourdon Ext.), 8 ft., 12 pipes.

20 notes. Violoncello (Violone Ext.), 8 ft., 12 pes, 20 notes, Gamba Celeste, 2 ranks (Solo), 8 ft., 32

otes. Dolce (Great), 8 ft., 32 notes. Octave Quint (Bourdon Ext.), 5½ ft.,

32 notes.
Super Octave (Octave Ext.), 4 ft., 12 pipes, 20 notes.
Contra Bombarde (Bombarde Ext.), 32 ft., 12 pipes, 20 notes.
Bombarde, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Tromba (Bombarde Ext.), 8 ft., 12 pipes, 20 notes.
Tuba (Solo), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Tuba (Solo), 8 ft., 32 notes.
Clarion (Solo), 4 ft., 32 notes.
Clarion (Solo), 4 ft., 32 notes.
Bassoon (Swell), 16 ft., 32 notes.

PROGRAMS AT WELLESLEY

Conference Is Marked by Series of Interesting Recitals.

The Wellesley, Mass., conference on church music, mentioned in previous issues of The Diapason, was marked by a number of interesting recitals between June 26 and July 6. The programs were as follows:

June 26—By Frederick Johnson: "Recit." de Grigny: Fugue in G minor, Bach: Adagio, Bridge; Scherzetto, Quef; Chorale in A minor, Franck.

June 27—By Raymond Robinson: Prelude. de Maleingreau; "Sicilienne." Bach-Widor; Fugue in E flat, Bach; Allegretto, Parker: "In Tadoussac Church." Chadwick; Fugue in G minor, Dupre; "Clair de Lune." Vierne; "Piece Heroique." Franck.

June 28—By Louise C. Titcomb: Fan-

Lune." Vierne; "Caprice Heroique."
Bonnet.
July 5-By Richard L. B. Wingate:
Fugue from Pastoral Sonata in G. Rheinberger; Funeral March and Song of the
Seraphs, Guilmant: Pastorale, Wingate;
Fountain Reverie, Fletcher; Finale from
First Sonata, Guilmant.

Groom Joins Columbia School.

After eight years on the faculty of the Cosmopolitan School of Music and Dramatic Art, Lester W. Groom is severing this connection Sept. 1 and uniting with the faculty of the Columbia School of Music of Chicago. His subjects in the Columbia School are to be orwan and theory, the latter to be taught according to the system developed by the Columbia School and set forth in the book published by its president, Mrs. Clare Osborne Reed.

The Schaefer Organ Company of Slinger, Wis., is to build a three-manual for St. Nicholas' Catholic Church at Aurora, Ill.

Ohabei Shalom \$2,000,000 Edifice to Install Three-Manual.

Temple Ohabei Shalom of Boston has awarded the contract for a three-manual and echo organ to George Kilgen & Son, Inc., of St. Louis. The organ was designed by Wallace Goodrich of the New England Conservatory of Music and negotiations were handled for the organ firm by Alfred G. Kilgen, vice-president, of the New York office in Steinway Hall, assisted by James Rockefeller of the New York office.

This temple is one of the older congregations in Boston, and is building an edifice at Beacon and Kent streets. Brookline, which will be one of the largest of Boston churches. It is said that the building will exceed in cost

The organ is to be installed in specially prepared tone chambers and its exterior design will be a grouping of ornate and artistic grilles.

The specification of this organ follows:

ollows:

GREAT ORGAN.

Open Diapason, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Second Diapason, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Harmonic Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Gamba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Trumpet, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimes, 25 notes.

SWELL ORGAN.

Chimes, 25 notes.

SWELL ORGAN.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Rohr Flöte, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Traverse Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Violina, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Violina, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Ornopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Ornopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimes, 25 notes.
Tremolo.

CHOIR ORGAN.

Tremolo.

CHOIR ORGAN.
Concert Flute. 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viol Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Celesta, 8 ft., 61 pars.
Celesta, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Chimes. 25 notes.
Tremolo.

PEDAL ORGAN

Tremolo.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Violone, 16 ft., 12 pipes, 32 notes.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Soft Bourdon, 16 ft., 52 notes.
Flute. 8 ft., 32 notes.
'Cello, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Culint, 102 ft., 32 notes.
Bourdon, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Bourdon, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
ECHO ORGAN,

Miss Thomson Succeeds Coombs.

Miss Thomson Succeeds Coombs.

Miss Grace Chalmers Thomson,
Mus. B., A.A.G.O., has been appointed
organist and choirmaster of St. Luke's
Church, Episcopal, New York City,
succeeding Dr. C. Whitney Coombs,
whose retirement was announced in
The Diapason last month. Miss
Thomson is well-known in New York
and was at St. Philip's Cathedral in
Atlanta, Ga., for some time before going to her present position at the Rippowan School, Bedford, N. Y.

That the Louisville Pipe Organ Company would move to Terre Haute, Ind., from its present location in Louisville on or about Sept. 1 was assured in July when Benjamin Blumberg, secretary of the Terre Haute Foundation, announced that final arrangements for the disposal of such stock as was necessary to assure the stock as was necessary to assure the removal of the company had been made.

KILGEN TO BOSTON TEMPLE NOTED ENGLISHMAN WILL MAKE TOUR OF U.S.

G. D. CUNNINGHAM COMING

United States Recitals by City Organist of Birmingham to Be Booked Negotiations Initiated by Dr. Alexander Russell.

America is to have a brief visit early in the winter of 1929 from one who has been proclaimed as England's foremost concert organist, G. D. Cun-ningham, city organist of Birmingham.

ningham, city organist of Birmingham. Mr. Cunningham has recently come into a position of great prominence in the English recital field, and enthusiastic reports of his playing have been brought back to America from time to time by visiting organists.

Negotiations for a tour by Mr. Cunningham have been under way for several seasons, but owing to his important duties he has not been able to obtain leave of absence until recently. Negotiations for the tour were initiated by Dr. Alexander Russell, concert director of the Wanamaker Auditorium, and it is expected that these negotiations will come to a successful conclusion in the near future. The tour will be under the supervision of Dr. Russell, with the Bogue-Laberge Concert Management of New York City as booking representatives, adding a new name to the list of those whose successful transcontinental tours have been under the same management.

Mr. Cunningham, who is in his early forties, is a native of London, where his early study was at the Royal Academy of Music. Here he studied organ with Dr. Charles Steggall and won the Henry Smart scholarship and prizes in piano and composition. He became a fellow of the Royal College of Organists at the early age of 18, and in 1900, in competition with seventy applicants, was appointed organist of Alexandra Palace in London. Here he gave over 1,000 recitals on the magnificent Willis organ, attracting audiences which often numbered 6,000 to 7,000 persons.

Additional honors came to him in rapid succession. In 1915 he was elected a fellow of the Royal Academy of Music; in 1919 he was appointed organist of St. Alban's Church in Holborn, and in 1924, after another keen competition, he won the post of city organist at Birmingham, and at the same time was appointed organist to the University of Birmingham. His annual series of recitals on the large four-manual instruments and frequent concert tours in the provinces and London have won for him wide recognition.

In addition to these taxing duties, this energetic and versatile yo

Frazee Organ for Blind School.

Charles A. Ryder of Atlanta. Ga., who represents the Frazee Organ Company in the South, has sold a twomanual to the School for the Blind at Talladega, Ala. The organist at the school is Malcolm L. Cobb. Mr. Cobb is writing a setting for the poem "We Harden and the School of the Sch school is Malcolm L. Cobb. Mr. Cobb is writing a setting for the poem "We Humans." by George H. Ryder, a well-known New England organ builder who died several years ago and who was the father of Charles A. Ryder.

FRANK ASPER

Salt Lake Tabernacle

THE N.A.O. CONVENTION AT PORTLAND, ME.

will use the

AUSTIN ORGAN

in the

CITY HALL AUDITORIUM



This instrument, installed in 1912, with additions in 1927, represents a

CONCERT ORGAN OF THE FINEST TYPE

After its installation Mr. Cyrus H. K. Curtis, its donor, wrote us:

"It is the finest one I have ever played or ever had any experience with."

Mr. Leopold Stokowski, of the Philadelphia Orchestra, in a letter to Mr. Curtis said:

"It seems to me that it must be the finest Organ in the world. I was astounded at the purity and individuality and distinct tone color of each stop."

The present Municipal Organist, Mr. Charles R. Cronham, wrote us recently:

"Magnificent ensemble and beauty of individual voice distinguish it. It has stood the test of many years use and today is better than ever."

AUSTIN ORGAN CO.

- HARTFORD, CONN. -

Great City Organ of Portland, Maine

ecification of Enlarged Instrument on Which Majority of N. A. O. Convention Recitals Are to Be Played

In view of the approaching conven-on of the National Association of Or-In view of the approaching convention of the National Association of Organists the great municipal organ at the Portland, Maine, city hall auditorium, on which the majority of the convention recitals are to be played, is of special interest at the present time. The instrument, the gift of Cyrus H. K. Curtis, the Philadelphia publisher, to the city of Portland, has been rebuilt and enlarged since its original installation, and in order to keep it up to the minute in facilities for the performer, it has a new console, installed last year, which is the third console to be built for this organ. The Austin Organ Company, builder of the instrument, naturally is proud of this work, one of its largest, because of the praise it has received from organists in all parts of the world.

from organists in all parts of the world.
Following is the complete specification of stops of the Portland organ:
GREAT ORGAN.
Sub Bourdon, 32 ft., 61 pipes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 61 pipes.
Violone, Dolce, 16 ft., 61 pipes.
First Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Second Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Major Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Major Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Bourdon, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarabella, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarabella, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarabella, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Doppel Flöte, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Hohl Flöte, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Hohl Flöte, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Trumpet, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Clary, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Snare Drum, Strike. Snare Drum, Roll. Turkish Cymbal.

Snare Drum, Roll.
Turkish Cymbal.
Swell Organ.
Quintaton, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Diapason Phonon, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Diapason Phonon, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viola da Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris. 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Flauto Dolce, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimney Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimney Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimney Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Nazard, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Twenty-second, 1 ft., 61 pipes.
Twenty-second, 1 ft., 61 pipes.
Twenty-second, 1 ft., 61 pipes.
Contopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Cornopean, 8 ft., 74 pipes.
Fan Tremolo.
Valve Tremolo.
Corchestral Organ.
Contra Viola, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

Fan Tremolo.
Valve Tremolo.
Valve Tremolo.
ORCHESTRAL ORGAN.
Contra Viola. 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole d Orchestre, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole d Orchestre, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Vox Seraphique, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Guintadena, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flageolet, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
French Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Antiphonal Organ.
Harp, 61 bars.
Celesta, 49 notes.
Chimes, 25 notes.
Snare Drum, Strike.
Snare Drum, Strike.
Snare Drum, Strike.
Snare Collo ORGAN.
Violone, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

Turkish Cymbal.

SOLO ORGAN.

Violone, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

Major Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Grand Dlapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Viola da Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Viola da Gamba Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Viola da Gamba Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Concert Piccolo, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Tuba Profunda, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Harmonic Tuba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Husa Magna, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Musette, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Musette, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Marimba, Single.
Marimba, Repeat.
Xylophone, Single.
Xylophone, Ringle.
Kylophone, Repeat.
Glockenspiel, Single.
Glockenspiel, Repeat.
Chimes.
Antiphonal Organ.
Tremolo.
ANTIPHONAL ORGAN.

Antiphonal Organ.

Antiphonal Organ.

Antiphonal Organ.

Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Gross Flöte, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Harmonic Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

String Celeste, 5 ranks, 305 pipes.

String Celeste, ft. 2 ranks, 146 pipes.

String Celeste, mf. 2 ranks, 146 pipes.

String Celeste, mf. 2 ranks, 146 pipes.

Viole, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Spitz Flöte, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Principal, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

French Trumpet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

String Mixture, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.

Tremolo.

ECHO ORGAN.

Nacht Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Nacht Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Gedeckt, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Viole Celeste, 3 ranks, 183 pipes. Viole Aetheria, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Vox Angelica, 8 ft., 61 pipes. Fern Fibte, 4 ft., 73 pipes. Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes. Carillon, 49 bars.

PEDAL ORGAN, PEDAL ORGAN,
Contra Magnaton, 32 ft., 32 pipes.
Contra Bourdon (from Great), 32 ft.,
2 notes.
Magnaton, 16 ft., 12 pipes, 20 notes.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Violone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
First Bourdon (from Great), 16 ft., 32 pipes.

notes.

Dulciana (from Great), 16 ft., 32 notes.

Contra Viola (from Choir), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Second Bourdon (from Great), 16 ft., Flauto Dolce (from Great), 8 ft., 32 notes. Octave Bourdon (from Great), 8 ft., 32

Octave Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes. Violoncello Celeste, 8 ft., 12 pipes, 32 Quint, 10% ft., 32 notes. Super Octave Flute, 4 ft., 12 pipes, 20 notes. Contra Bombarde, 32 ft., 32 pipes.

Bombarde, 16 ft., 12 pipes, 20 notes. Tuba Profunda, 16 ft., 32 notes. Harmonic Tuba, 8 ft., 32 notes. Tuba Clarion, 4 ft., 32 notes. Contra Fagotto, 16 ft., 32 notes. Double Horn (Antiphonal), 16 ft., 32 notes. Viole Celeste (Antiphonal), 16 ft., 32 notes. Gedeckt Echo, 16 ft., 12 pipes, 20 notes.

BUSY AT VOTTELER PLANT

Organs under Construction at Cleve-land for Fall Delivery.

At the factory of the Votteler-Holtkamp-Sparling Company in Cleve-land a number of organs are under construction for delivery in the fall.

Among the contracts being carried out are those for instruments for the fol-lowing:

lowing: First Lutheran Church, Granite

lowing:
First Lutheran Church, Granite
Falls, Minn.
St. Rose of Lima Catholic Church,
Cleveland.
Residence of Joseph Lethert, Buffalo, Minn.
Mount Carmel Catholic Church,
Ashtabula, Ohio.
Sioux City Music School, Sioux City,
Iowa.

Iowa. Salem Lutheran Church, Fontanelle, Neb. St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Eldora,

Immaculate Conception Catholic Church, Detroit. East Congregational Church, Cleveland.

land. St. John's Lutheran Church, Bloomer, Wis.

Mrs. H. D. Carsner in Recital.

Mrs. H. D. Carsner in Recital.

Mrs. H. D. Carsner, organist of the Heavenly Rest Episcopal Church, Abilene, Tex., was greeted by a large and enthusiastic audience at a recital given on a recent Sunday afternoon at the church. Since Mrs. Carsner's summer study with Frank W. Dusen in Chicago her Abilene friends had awaited her appearance in recital and the appreciation with which she was received was indicative of her standing as a musician and of the esteem in which she is held.

Fernando Germani

EXTRAORDINARY 21-YEAR-OLD ORGANIST

From the Augusteo, Rome

FIRST AMERICAN TRANSCONTINENTAL TOUR (October-November-December, 1928)

OVER 50% BOOKED

Not since the historic debut recitals by Courboin and Dupre has an organist aroused such enthusiasm in the Metropolis. According to the highest critical opinion, Germani ranks even now among the foremost interpretative artists of the day.

NEW YORK SUN :

"Without doubt one of the best organists of the present time"

Supervision of Tour: ALEXANDER RUSSELL, Wanamaker Auditorium New York

Booking Representatives:



Germani at Console of the New York Wanamaker Auditorium Organ

BOGUE-LABERGE CONCERT MANAGEMENT

130 West 42nd Street, New York City

JUNIOR
1 to 20 H. P.
Angle Iron Mounting
2 and 3 Phase



SENIOR 3 to 150 H. P. Unified Frame 2 and 3 Phase

IS NOT

A blower—not a small motor generator set for action voltage nor is it merely "just another motor."

IT IS

A UNIFIED combination of a motor for any type of blower and an action generator especially designed to meet the individual requirements of each builder.

The MOTOR is self-starting and the generator self-regulating.

YOU need "ORGO-POWR" ASK US ABOUT IT

THE

TRIUMPH ELECTRIC CORPORATION

CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.

RICHMOND, VA., CHURCH ORDERS FOUR-MANUAL

WILL BE BUILT BY SKINNER

Instrument for the First Baptist Has Been Designed To Include Solo and Echo Divisions-The Specification.

An important order received by the Skinner Organ Company late in June is for a four-manual instrument for the First Baptist Church of Richmond, Va. The organ is to have both a seven-stop solo division and an echo of five stops.

Seven-stop solo division and an econof five stops.
Following is the ensemble of stops:
GREAT ORGAN,
Bourdon, 16 ft., 61 pipes.
Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
English Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Principal, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Principal, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Flute Harmonique, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Grave Mixture, 4 ranks, 244 pipes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Choir), 61 notes.
Chimes (From Echo), 25 notes.
SWELL ORGAN.

Chimes (From Echo), 25 notes,
SWELL ORGAN,
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes,
Robriföte, 8 ft., 73 pipes,
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes,
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes,
Flute Celeste, 2 ranks, 8 ft., 134 pipes,
Octave Gelgen, 4 ft., 73 pipes,
Flute Triangulaire, 4 ft., 73 pipes,
Mixture, 5 ranks, 305 pipes,
Waldhorn (high pressure), 16 ft., 73
pipes,

dipes.
Trumpet (high pressure), 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarlon, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp and Celesta, 61 notes.

Harp and Celesta, 61 notes.

CHOIR ORGAN.

Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Soft Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Flute d'Amore, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Only), 8 ft.

Nazard (Prepared for in console only), 224, ft.

Harp and Celesta, 61 bars.

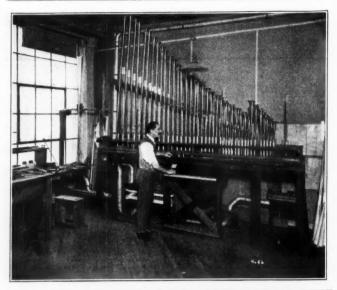
Harp and Celesta, 61 bars,
SOLO ORGAN.
Flauto Mirabilis, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba Celesta, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
English Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
French Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp and Celesta (From Choir), 61 pites.

ECHO ORGAN.
Night Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes,
Flute Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Echo Dulcet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute d'Amore, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimes (pneumatic action), 25 tubes.

Chimes (pneumatic action), 25 tubes. PEDAL ORGAN.
Resultant, 32 ft., 32 notes.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Contra Bass, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Echo Lieblich (Great), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Waldhorn (Swell), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Octave, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Still Gedeckt (Great), 8 ft., 32 notes.
Cello (from Solo), 8 ft., 32 notes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Chimes (Echo), 25 notes,

William Woods College at Mexico, do., has awarded to the Geneva Organ Company the contract for a two-nanual to replace the old organ in its

Voicing Brass Trumpet for Cathedral Organ



BRASS TRUMPET FOR ORGAN

Kilgen Builds First of Its Kind for St. Patrick's Cathedral.

Patrick's Cathedral.

Advices from St. Louis state that George Kilgen & Son, Inc., in building the organ for St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, have completed the first brass trumpet to be placed in a church organ.

Considerable research and experimenting was undertaken to produce a characteristic church trumpet, with the result that a set of pipes has been designed which is described by its originators as giving a new voice to the ensemble, resembling more closely the original timbre of the trumpet.

The resonators are of brass, tele-

The resonators are of brass, telescopic in form, with sliders held in position by a "grip." The eschallots are parallel, resembling those of the orchestral military trumpet, while the tongues are extra thin, with an exceptionally bold curve. The stop differs essentially from the tuba and reed of that family. that family.

LEATHER FIRM IS FORMED

Wood & Werner, Inc., New Establish-ment Launched in New York.

ment Launched in New York.

Of interest to the organ building trade is the formation of the firm of Wood & Werner, Inc., dealers in leather and other supplies for organs, with headquarters at 83 Gold street, New York City. The members of the new firm are William A. Wood and Bernard A. Werner. Mr. Wood was connected with T. L. Lutkins, Inc., of New York City, for the past thirty-two years, as sales representative, traveling through the East, including the New

England territory and Canada, and is known to organ manufacturers. Mr. Werner was resident manager of T. L. Lutkins, Inc.. at the Chicago branch for the last two years, and traveled through the middle West. The firm announces that it is carrying a full line of leathers suitable for piano player actions, organs and other musical instruments.

The Brahms Chorus of Philadelphia, N. Lindsay Norden, conductor, announces for the winter concert on Dec. 13, in the First Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, a performance of Brahms' "Requiem" and the Dvorak "Te Deum" and for the spring concert March 28 a performance of the "St. John Passion" by Bach. Members of the Philadelphia Orchestra will play the accompaniment. Rollo F. Maitland will be at the organ. This will be the first complete performance of the "St. John Passion," with orchestra, in Philadelphia.

A console of modernist design is one feature of the organ just installed by the Geneva Organ Company at the Arcada Theater, St. Charles, Ill, The woodwork was designed by Lester J. Norris, owner of the theater. It is in silver, black and two tones of red. On each side of the console is the picture of a silver heron. Howard L. Peterson is the organist of the theater.

Alban W. Cooper, organist and choirmaster at Trinity Episcopal Church, Elizabeth, N. J., departed for Europe on the Mauretania July 25 for a trip to his native land and to visit old friends and old scenes. He expects to return by way of Quebec Sept. 1.

CHURCH IN BALTIMORE BUYS A LARGE MÖLLER

WAS DESIGNED BY SWINNEN

Church of the Holy Rosary Specifica-tion Provides for Three-Manual Instrument—Scheme of Stops as Drawn.

An important new organ to be installed in Baltimore is a large three-manual for the Church of the Holy Rosary. Firmin Swinnen, prominent concert organist and private organist for Pierre S. du Pont, designed the specifications of this instrument, and it is being built by M. P. Möller. The scheme of stops is as follows:

GREAT ORGAN.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
First Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Second Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Second Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Second Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viola d'Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viola d'Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viola d'Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stentorphone, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Principal, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute Harmonic, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute Harmonic, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Tuba Magna, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Tuba Clarion, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Tuba Clarion, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Chimes, 25 bells.

SWELL ORGAN.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

Tuba Clarion, 4 ft., 61 notes. Chimes, 25 bells.

SWELL ORGAN.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Horn Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba, 8 ft., 85 pipes.
Gamba, 8 ft., 85 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Rohr Flöte, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Rohr Flöte, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Contra Gamba, 16 ft., 61 notes.
Viollina, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Nazard, 2% ft., 61 notes.
Flageolet, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Flageolet, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Corno Carion, 16 ft., 85 pipes.
Corno Clarion, 16 ft., 85 pipes.
Corno Clarion, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Corno Clarion, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Corno Clarion, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Chimes, 25 notes.

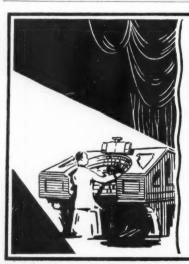
CHOIR ORGAN.
Diapason Phonon, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Collo, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flauto Traverso, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimes, 25 notes.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Resultant, 32 ft., 32 notes.

Chimes, 25 notes.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Resultant, 32 ft., 32 notes.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Second Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Second Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Contra Viol, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Contra Gamba, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Gedeckt, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Cello, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Diapason, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Tuba, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Bassoon, 16 ft., 32 notes.

The three-manual organ built by the Bartola Musical Instrument Company for the Al Ringling Theater at Baraboo, Wis., was heard for the first time by the public July 15.



~COURSE IN~

THEATRE ORGAN PLAYING

The addition of a large \$25,000 Wurlitzer Organ gives this school the unexcelled equipment of two three-manual and one two-manual Wurlitzer and Kimball theatre unit organs for lessons and practice. Special course for pianists changing to organ. Advanced pupils have the advantage of lessons before the screen under the same conditions as prevail in any large theatre. GRADUATES ARE IN CONSTANT DEMAND, AT BIG SALARIES. PART SCHOLARSHIPS AVAILABLE.

Write for Catalog D

VERMOND KNAUSS SCHOOL of THEATRE ORGAN PLAYING

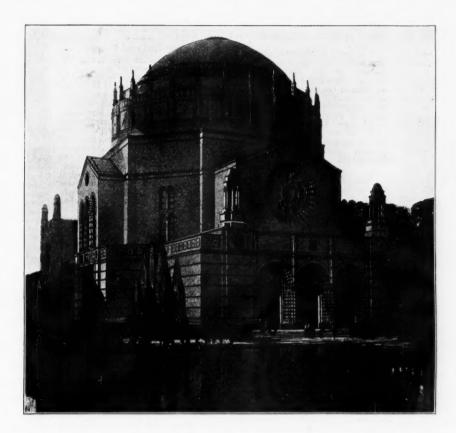
210 NORTH 7TH ST.

ALLENTOWN, PA.

KIMBALL ORGAN

Selected by

The Congregation B'Nai B'Rith of Los Angeles, for their New Temple



This four-manual Kimball Organ with Echo will be a splendid addition to the long list of Kimball Organs in Los Angeles and the surrounding territory.

We are proud of the success of these many installations, as, large and small, they are serving congregations of nearly every denomination, and are all equally well thought of. Regardless of their size, there is only one quality of Kimball Organ.

Every Kimball Organ Is An Individual Creation Ask Us About Your Organ Problems

W. W. KIMBALL COMPANY

Established 1857

220 KIMBALL BUILDING

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Who's Who Among American Organists

Edward B. Manville.

When a man has been able to train forty-nine successful candidates for the degrees of the American Guild of Organists, in addition to many other duties and responsibilities as an organist and teacher in one of the principal cities of the nation, his career deserves the attention of his fellow organists. Such has been the record to date of Dr. Edward B. Manville of Detroit, a scholar among organists. All of which should not be taken for a moment to present a picture of Dr. Manville as a bespectacled and weazened pedagogue, steeped in the traditions of counterpoint, for nothing could be farther from the facts, as all who know him will testify.

Edward Britton Manville was born at New Haven, Conn., on Christmas

Dr. Edward B. Manville



day in 1879. After attending the Hillhouse high school in New Haven he entered Yale University in 1897 and was there until 1900. In 1902 and 1903 he was a student at the Guilmant Organ School in New York. He studied piano with Professor S. S. Sanford and Frederick Lamond and organ under Professor Harry B. Jepson and Dr. William C. Carl, taking composition under Horatio Parker and Warren R. Hedden. In 1920 Mr. Manville received the degree of doctor of music. He married Miss Eunice Katherine Hallett of Oil City, Pa., in 1912 and they have one daugher, Margaret Jane.

Hallett of On City, ra., in 1922 and they have one daughter, Margaret Jane.

Mr. Manville's first organ post was at Grace Episcopal Church in New Haven in 1897 and 1898. In the latter year he went to the First Congregational Church of South Norwalk, Conn., where he remained for seven years. In 1905 he was appointed organist and director at the First Baptist Church of Franklin, Pa., and held this position for seven years. Then, in 1912, he moved to his present home in Detroit to become organist and director at the Woodward Avenue Baptist Church, where he was at the console for five years. Since 1919 he has been at the Woodward Avenue Presbyterian Church.

Dr. Manville has not devoted himself exclusively to organ playing and to

Dr. Manville has not devoted himself exclusively to organ playing and to his theory work, for he has been active throughout his musical career as a director of choral societies. From 1910 to 1912 he conducted the Oil City and Franklin, Pa., Oratorio Society. Next he was director of the Haydn Oratorio Society and the Schubert Club of Detroit from 1914 to 1917. In his teaching career he has been a member of the faculty of the Pennsylvania College of Music at Meadville, Pa., from 1907 to 1909, followed by two years at the Franklin (Pa.) Conservatory. On going to Detroit he became connected with the Michigan Conservatory.

Since 1914 he has been on the faculty of the Detroit Institute of Musical Art, holding the presidency of this growing institution for the last six years.

Dr. Manville also has a splendid war record to his credit. He was a first lieutenant in the infantry, being appointed at Fort Sheridan Nov. 26, 1917. From January, 1918, to April, 1919, he served with the American forces in France. He was an instructor in the officers' specialist center at Langres and as a member of the 119th Infantry machine gun company he participated in important battles, including the Somme offensive, at Ypres-Lys, and other places. He was honorably discharged April 12, 1919, and returned to Detroit.

Dr. Manville is a fellow of the American Guild of Organists. He was president of the Michigan Music Teachers' Association in 1926 and 1927 and dean of the Michigan Chapter, A. G. O., in 1916 and 1924. He is a past commander of the American Legion, a Presbyterian and a thirty-second degree Mason and Shriner.

And the subject of our sketch is also a composer. He has written three operettas, piano and organ pieces, anthems, etc.

Norman Landis.

Norman Landis.

For thirty-two years Norman Landis has officiated as organist of the First Presbyterian Church of Flemington, N. J., a prominent suburb of New York, and, to the eminent satisfaction of a large congregation, has rendered faithful service—a service which might be said to have only fairly begun, for Mr. Landis is still a young man. At the same time he has been in demand as a recitalist, has been active in the councils of the Central New Jersey chapter of the National Association of Organists, is vice-president of the Rotary Club of Flemington and besides his duties at Flemington spends a day a week at Somerville, where he has been choirmaster of the First Reformed Church for the last fifteen years. At his Flemington church he presides since 1914 over a three-manual Austin organ of thirty-nine stops.

Mr. Landis was born at Carlisle, Pa., in 1873 and lived there until the fall of 1894. After attending the public schools he entered Dickinson College at Carlisle and was graduated in 1894. Then he went to New York to enter what was then the Metropolitan College of Music, studying organ with R. Huntington Woodman, theory and composition with Harry Rowe Shelley and Dudley Buck and piano under H. W. Greene. After this musical training under men whose names were the household words of the day, he went to Flemington to assume the position he still holds. In 1896 he passed the

Norman Landis



A. A. G. O. examination. In addition to his regular church work Mr. Landis has presented a dozen oratorios and cantatas and has played many recitals in his home town and elsewhere.

As a composer he has to his credit one sonata for the organ, two suites and numerous smaller pieces for the organ, songs and anthems.

Mr. Landis received his first musical instruction from his mother. His first position was at St. John's, Carlisle, but he did not take up the organ as a life work until after graduation from college.

work until after gradelege.

Mr. Landis was president of the Central New Jersey chapter, N. A. O., in 1919 and 1920 and has been an active worker in the association for years.

In 1904 Mr. Landis married Miss Katherine Brokaw Ramsey of Flem-ington and they have a son 21 years old and a daughter of 18.

Robert Buchanan Morton.

Robert Buchanan Morton.

In a conversation with one of the most prominent concert organists of the country not long ago in St. Paul he made the statement that one of the ablest and best-informed church musicians in his acquaintance was R. Buchanan Morton, organist and choirmaster of the House of Hope Presbyterian Church, a church known throughout the United States as one of the strongholds of the denomination. In the little town of Galashiels, Scotland, and later in Aberdeen, Robert Buchanan Morton began his musical career under his father. This career has extended over a period of nearly thirty years. He made his first public appearance as a pianist at the age of 9, when he was a pupil of J. Cuthbert Hadden, eminent litterateur and biographer of Chopin and Haydn. At the age of 16 he began the study of organ under R. B. Bateman of Aberdeen. At 18 he received his first appointment as organist of the South United Free Church of Aberdeen.

After studying with Burwood Nichols in the same city, he left for Gerthroughout the United States as one of the strongholds of the denomination.

In the little town of Galashiels, Scotland, and later in Aberdeen, Robert Buchanan Morton began his musical career under his father. This career has extended over a period of nearly thirty years. He made his first public appearance as a pianist at the age of 9, when he was a pupil of J. Cuthbert Hadden, eminent litterateur and biographer of Chopin and Haydn. At the age of 16 he began the study of organ under R. B. Bateman of Aberdeen.

After studying with Burwood Nichols in the same city, he left for Germany, where for three years he was a student in the Dresden Conservatorium under such teachers as Rappoldi, Fuchs and Draeseke. Returning to London, he entered the Royal Academy of Music under William Stevenson Hoyte, famous organist of All Saints' Church, Margaret street, London, and under Ebenezer Prout in composition.

For a number of years Mr. Morton was organist of the North United Free Church and the Rutherford United Free Church and the Rutherford United Free Church and later was appointed organist at St. Ninian's Parish Church in St. Paul, where for ten years he has served the church both as organist and director of music. He plays a four-manual Skinner organ, has a paid choir of fourteen voices and auxiliary choirs numbering nearly fifty voices. The House of Hope Church is possibly the first Presbyterian Church, is possibly the first Presbyterian Church is possibly the first Presbyterian Chur

R. Ruchanan Morton



The Zephyr Electric Organ Blower

is a Three Bearing Machine

It is the most Scientifically Constructed Organ Blower.

The motor does not carry the weight of the fans. Bearing trouble is unknown. Vibration is reduced to a minimum. The Zephyr operates with exceptional quietness.

It is the Ideal Blower for Hard Service. Built in all sizes from 1/4 to 10 H. P.

A. C. 60 cycle, 1 phase outfits kept in stock for immediate shipment.

Discount to the trade on application.

The Zephyr Electric Organ Blower Co.

Orrville, Ohio

NATION-WIDE ACCEPTANCE

Contracts or installations in twenty-two states during the first six months of 1928 is national endorsement of the quality of Estey Organs. Pennsylvania leads with twenty, and so on down to Wisconsin, Washington, Iowa, Georgia, Michigan, Oklahoma and Rhode Island with one each. The contracts in these twenty-two states are a reflection of the satisfaction of Estey owners scattered throughout forty-seven states.

The 1928 list includes churches of fifteen denominations and eight other classifications, such as—broadcasting studios, residences, fraternal buildings, theaters and schools. A part of the entire group is given below:

CENTRAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Norristown, Pa.

FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH, Stuttgart, Ark.

Church of the Ascension of Our Lord, Philadelphia, Pa.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, Rumford, Me.

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, Kenmore, N. Y.

LINCOLN MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY, Harrogate, Tenn.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Hot Springs, Ark.

Scottish Rite Temple, El Paso, Tex.

GRACE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, Natrona Heights, Pa.

Congregation Adath Israel, Boston, Mass.

RUPPE MORTUARY, Los Angeles, Cal.

Don Lee Broadcasting Studio, Los Angeles, Cal.

FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, Yakima, Wash.

CAPITOL THEATRE, Lawrence, Mass. FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, Cairo, Ga.

Mrs. Mary K. Hail, Providence, R. I.

CHRIST EVANGELICAL CHURCH, Easton, Pa.

Dr. F. H. ALBEE, Colonia, N. Y.

Marion Memorial Coliseum, Marion, Ind.

BETHANY CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, Montpelier, Vt.

FIRST METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, Sapulpa, Okla.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, Winchester, Mass.

FIRST CHURCH OF CHRIST, SCIENTIST, Fairfield, Iowa

DEL CASTILLO THEATRE ORGAN SCHOOL, Boston, Mass.

FIRST METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SOUTH, Denton, Tex.

St. Leo's Catholic Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.

OTTERBEIN CHURCH OF THE UNITED BRETHREN, Harrisburg, Pa.

Franklin Street Methodist Episcopal Church, Johnstown, Pa.

ESTEY ORGAN COMPANY

BRATTLEBORO

VERMONT



National Association of Organists Section



WILLARD IRVING NEVINS, EDITOR

OFFICERS OF THE N. A. O.

OFFICERS OF THE N. A. O.
President — Reginald L. McAll, 2268
Sefgwick avenue, New York City.
Chairman of the Executive Committee
—Herbert Stavely Sammond, 725 Argyla
road, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Secretary—Willard I. Nevins, 459 East
Twenty-second street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Treasurer—Ernest F. White, 49 West
Twentieth street, New York City.
Headquarters — Church of the Holy
Communion, 49 West Twentieth street,
New York City.

Message from the President.

Message from the President.

Nothing could add strength to the reasons for going to Portland as given in the complete convention program and ably re-enforced in the editorial, both to be found in this paper. In fact, an advance reading of the editor's remarks makes me feel that there is not much more that I can say!

not much more that I can say!

As I write this many of us are enduring hot weather, but we are all looking forward to vacation days. Portland offers us cool ocean breezes and a glimpse of the beauties of Casco Bay. We shall see how well Maine lives up to its reputation as the summer playground of the country. One delightful day will be spent in a sail on the bay with a shore dinner or luncheon which will be an event in itself. We shall try to count as many as possible of the 365 islands that make this bay unique.

It is ten years since we made Port-

It is ten years since we made Port-nd our convention city. The country

make this bay unique.

It is ten years since we made Portland our convention city. The country was at war, but no one who was present then will forget the welcome we received from the whole city. We return to celebrate our twenty-first anniversary with our membership doubled and thriving councils and local chapters in many states.

We are fortunate in having Hon. Cyrus H. K. Curtis as a guest of honor at the final banquet. His gifts for music have placed the whole country, and especially Philadelphia and Portland, eternally in his debt. Another speaker on that occasion will be our old friend Dr. Nehemiah Boynton, who can charm and inspire such a gathering as ours as perhaps no other living man. Thus our banquet will have unusual significance.

I would also emphasize the paper

man. Thus our banquet will have unusual significance.

I would also emphasize the paper by Dr. Harold W. Thompson, who will discuss the anthem material within the range of the small volunteer choir. William S. Linnell, chairman of the Portland Music Commission, will handle the subject of municipal

music. and the organist's opportunity to serve in his own community.

The programs of the recitalists speak for themselves—as attractive a series as we have ever had. Each one of the players is worth coming a long way to hear. This is the first convention to provide a choral concert, when we shall hear a splendid women's chorus, as well as the men's singing club which won the first prize for New England clubs at Springfield this year.

year.

The best of the convention really lies in the new friendships formed and in the stimulating contact with men and women who are doing things in the organ world today.

REGINALD L. McALL.

Harrisburg Chapter.

Harrisburg Chapter.

The Harrisburg, Pa., chapter at its last meeting elected officers for the winter as follows:

President—Frank A. McCarrell.
Vice-President—Howard Bronson.
Treasurer—Mrs. John R. Henry.
Secretary—Clarence E. Heckler.
On June 18 thirty-six members of the chapter motored to Hagerstown, Md., and were the guests of M. P.
Möller. An inspection tour of the large factory revealed many interesting things in the making of organs.
After the tour a recital was given on After the tour a recital was given on one of the studio reproducing organs. The party were the guests of Mr. Möller at a banquet held at the Dagmar

CLARENCE E. HECKLER, Secretary.

Central New Jersey.

Central New Jersey.

The annual picnic of the Central New Jersey chapter was held at Cadwallader Park, Trenton, Monday, June 25. An a la carte supper was served at the Mansion House and a pleasant social time was enjoyed by the members present.

The June issue of the Keynote, the official organ of the chapter, includes an interesting article by Miss Jane Whittemore on the subject of choir-room equipment, another by George I. Tilton on the use of hymns in church and church school, and other valuable material.

Meetings have been discontinued

material.

Meetings have been discontinued until fall, when, refreshed by vacations, the members will meet with renewed zest for another year of accomplish-

RAMONA C. ANDREWS, Secretary

Camden Musical Art Society: A Year of Achievement

"Real Musical Art" and "Camden's most aurally satisfying musical organization" is the way the music critic of the leading newspaper of Camden, N. J., characterizes the Musical Art Society of that city. This choral society, which has just closed a successful second season, was organized late in 1926 under the patronage of Camden chapter, National Association of Organists, and a number of prominent citizens of Camden and vicinity. The society announced as its purpose the study and rendition of serious choral works by a selected body of trained, experienced singers. Remarkable progress has been made under the competent baton of Henry S. Fry, organist and master of choristers at St. Clement's Church, Philadelphia, and former president of the National Association of Organists.

This season the first public appearance of the society occurred Dec. 1, 1927, in St. Clement's Church, at a lecture by Canon Edmund Horace Fellowes of England on "Tudor Church Music." The society interpreted difficult a cappella numbers illustrating the lecture with great beauty of tone and accuracy. Closely following this lecture was the annual "candlelight carol service" in Camden, when a large audience listened to Christmas carols old and new inspiringly rendered.

The organ recital in April under the auspices of Camden chapter, N. A. O., was greatly enhanced by the appearance of the society in several numbers. The most elaborate program, however, was reserved for May 17, when the annual spring concert in Camden marked an important step in the history of the organization. The inspired hands of Mr. Fry drew from the voices and souls of his singers a satisfying interpretation of a variety of compositions. Bach's "Blessing, Glory, and Wisdom, and Thanks," gloriously presented, opened the program. This was followed by two negro spirituals, "Backslidin'" (Rider-Meyer) and "Were You There?" (Burleigh), and Gounod's "By Babylon's Wave." The spiritual "Were You There?" as so well interpreted by the singers that some of the audience were unable to

Dream" (H. A. Matthews) showed a depth of musical understanding and artistic appreciation which moved the large audience to enthusiastic applause. The chorus continued at its best through a group of delightful shorter numbers and concluded with Holst's "Psalm CXLVIII," sung twice at the insistent demand of the listeners. The society was assisted by an excellent string quartet and Rollo F. Maitland at the organ lent color to several of the accompaniments. Robert M. Haley and F. Marie Wesbroom Dager also accompanied efficiently at the piano. Reviewing this concert the newspaper critic quoted at the beginning of this article said in part: "The amazingly capable director, Henry S. Fry, has whipped his singers into a firmly coordinated ensemble that humors his merest whim in detail and dynamics, an ensemble that can shade tone down to a truly evaporating pianissimo. In precision, attack and release the singing was of an equally high order."

This success was repeated on May 24, when the society combined with the male choir of St. Clement's Church in its annual spring concert.

The busy season closed June 11 with an informal dinner and jollification. Among the musically prominent guests present were Bruce Carey and Harry C. Banks, the former being director of the Mendelssohn Club of Philadelphia and director of music at Girard College, Philadelphia. The occasion was entirely a social affair, but underlying all the uproarious fun was a deep note of cordial good feeling and co-operation which without doubt explains to a great extent the success of the society, both musical and otherwise.

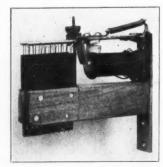
Howard C. Eagin

Pottsville Chapter.

A public service under the auspices of the Pottsville, Pa., chapter was held in the First M. E. Church of Minersville, where Miss C. Marie Kantner is organist and director, Tuesday, June 19. The following were the musical numbers: Prelude, Concert Overture in C minor, Hollins (played by Miss Kantner): Offertory, Fantasie, Cyril Jenkins (played by Llewellyn Edwards); solos, "Thanks Be to God." Dickson, and "Deep River," Burleigh (sung by Ralph Price, with Mrs. W. P. Strauch at the organ); address by the Rev. Ward K. Schultz, pastor of the church; anthem, "What Are These," Stainer (directed by Miss Kantner); postlude, Finale, Polleri (played by Frank J. Brennan).

AUGUST A. KLANN

All Kinds of Electro-Magnets for Organs, Etc.



KEY COUPLERS RELAY COUPLERS COUPLER SWITCHES AND ALL OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS

(Park Station)

WAYNESBORO, VIRGINIA

SAVE SEVERAL THOUSAND DOLLARS

Exceptional ORGAN Bargain

Due to replacement of larger Wurlitzer Organ, we will have available a splendid organ, which we sacrifice at an exceptionally low price. Installation is still intact and may be heard. Delivery may be had September 1st, or earlier.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Three-Manual, Twenty-two Stop, divided Mather Organ; excellent condition. Installed only some two years. Console practically as good as new. May be purchased at very low price. divided

Wire immediately for further information

THE RUDOLPH WURLITZER COMPANY 121 East Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

Albert Schweitzer: Organist, Surgeon and Theologian

A Glimpse at the Remarkable Career of a Most Unussial Man Who Has Done Work in Three Distinct Fields and Has Just Played Several Recitals in England

When in one man are combined an organist with worldwide fame as a Bach scholar; a writer of what is called the most important theological work of the century, and a physician who through his own hospital has ministered to the bodies as well as the souls of thousands of poor black men in French Equatorial Africa, it seems safe to classify such a man as the most extraordinary of the world's living organists. The man in question is Dr. Albert Schweitzer, known to organists as co-author with Charles Marie Widor of a great edition of Bach's works which has not yet been completed, the world war having halted the task.

Dr. Schweitzer made one of his

completed, the world war having halted the task.

Dr. Schweitzer made one of his infrequent and brief visits to England in May and attracted a great deal of attention among organists. One of the features of his trip was a recital, mostly of Bach's works, played on the fourmanual organ at Bristol Cathedral May 14. Of this performance A. G. Colborn, organist and choirmaster of the Stapleton Parish Church, Bristol, writes to Professor Hamilton C. Macdougall, writer of the "Free Lance" column in The Diapason, that it was a splendid performance and that Dr. Schweitzer handled the large organ in a masterly way. On May 10 another recital was given at All Hallow's, Barking-by-the-Tower. In reviewing this one of our English contemporaries, the Musical Times, records that the church was filled to its utmost capacity with a congregation which listened attentively to a Bach program. For an hour Dr. Schweitzer played a succession of pieces exemplifying every style of playing. "Whilst the chorale preludes were performed with unforgettable mysticism, the Toccata and Fugue in C major and the rousing Allegro and Fugue in B minor were played with fine zest. Stimulating as had been the playing of these last two pieces—both vastly different in style, technique and registration—the grandeur of the B minor Fugue was something overwhelming."

Dr. Albert Schweitzer was born Jan. 14, 1875, the son of a Protestant pastor

thing overwhelming."

Dr. Albert Schweitzer was born Jan. 14, 1875, the son of a Protestant pastor at Günsbach, in Alsace, where the father ministered to his flock for fifty-seven years. In 1912 he married Helene Breslau and they have one daughter. Dr. Schweitzer was educated at Mülhausen and the Universities of Strassburg, Paris and Berlin. He earned the degree of doctor of philosophy in 1898, was made a doctor of theology in 1921 and a doctor of medicine in 1912. From 1903 to 1911 he was organist of the Society of J. S. Bach in Paris. Then he was organist of the Orfeo Catala of Barcelona.

Dr. Albert Schweitzer



Since 1913 he has been a mission and surgeon at Lambarene, Africa.

Since 1913 he has been a missionary and surgeon at Lambarene, Africa.

Among Dr. Schweitzer's works in the realm of music—which does not include his voluminous writings on theological subjects, etc.—are "J. S. Bach, Musician-Poet," in French, published in 1903; "German and French Organ Building," in German, published in 1905; "J. S. Bach," the first German edition of which appeared in 1908 and an English translation in 1911.

This in brief outline is an account of a part of the diversified work of a man of whom certainly the last century has produced no equal. His visit to England was made to prepare several books for publication and to give organ recitals as one means of raising money for his hospital in the dark continent. The story of his work at Lambarene, with no European helper except Frau Schweitzer, may be read in his book "On the Edge of the Primeval Forest," and not that only, but also a vivid account of the timber trade, the workers in which supplied many of his patients, as well as fresh and wise discussion of social problems which exist even in the primeval forest, and of the way in which the elder white brother should treat his younger black one.

The stoppage of active work by the

one.

The stoppage of active work by the war and the internment of the doctor and his wife as prisoners of war (for, being Alsatians, they were German subjects) gave him an opportunity for other work, and produced the first two books of a series of four which he has planned on the nature of civilization and its ethical code.

STEUTERMAN **MEMPHIS**

LILY WADHAMS MOLINE

American Composer

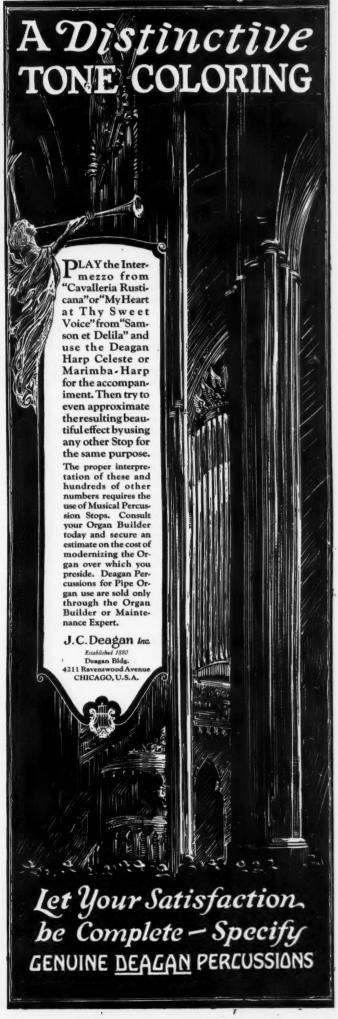
ORGANIST RECITALS

Published Organ Compositions

- Allegretto.
 Suite, "Impressions of the Philippine Islands."
 Sonata No. II (Inspired by Poe's "Raven.")
 Song of Exultation (A Romantic Fantasie.)
 Prayer and Cradle Song.
 Legend of the Dunes.

(Gamble, Summy-Publishers)

First Church of Christ, Scientist Oak Park, Ill.



MILWAUKEE CHURCH ORDERS AUSTIN ORGAN

HERMANN A. NOTT ORGANIST

Kenwood Methodist Congregation on Upper East Side Places Contract for Three-Manual for Its New Edifice.

The Kenwood M. E. Church, Milwaukee, Wis, has signed a contract for a three-manual organ to be built by the Austin Organ Company. The instrument is to be installed in time for the dedication of the new edifice now under construction.

instrument is to be installed in time for the dedication of the new edifice now under construction.

The organ is the gift of Mr. and Mrs. C. W. Wright as a memorial to Mrs. Wright's father, A. O. Smith. The donors have instructed the builders to make provision for an echo organ to be added within a few years. Kenwood Church is in the finest residence community of Milwaukee (the upper east side) and during the four years of worship in the basement of the new building has established a reputation for good church music. The many members and friends who have made up the record attendances at musical services are looking forward to the addition of this organ.

Hermann A. Nott is the organist and choirmaster. His instruction was received from Lewis Vantine and Dr. Wilhelm Middelschulte. He is a member of the faculty of the Wisconsin Conservatory of Music in the departments of piano, organ and theory. Previous to his appointment at Kenwood he was organist at Grace Reformed Church, where his father, the Rev. Henry C. Nott, D.D., is pastor. Mr. Nott conducts a chorus of twenty-two trained voices who have given good account of themselves at the regular services and at the twilight musicales, with the accompaniment limited to a piano and string quartet.

The specification of the organ reads as follows:

GREAT ORGAN.

Major Diapason, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

*Gremstorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Gremstorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Gremstorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Clarabella, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Clarabella, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

olipes.

"Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

"Clarabella, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

"Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

"Principal, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

"Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

"Chimes, 25 bells.

*Enclosed.

SWELL ORGAN.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole d'Orchestre, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole d'Orchestre Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Echo Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Fugara, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Harmonic Fiute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Fautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Cornopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Double Oboe Horn, 16 ft., 97 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Tremolo.

Tremolo.

CHOIR ORGAN.

Dulciana, 16 ft., 85 pipes.

Violin Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

†Clarabella, 8 ft., 73 notes.

Ffute Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 notes.

Unda Maris (prepared for), 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Unda Maris (prepared for), 8 f pipes. †Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 notes. Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Harmonic Piccolo, 2 ft., 61 pipes. French Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Harp, 61 bars. Celesta, 49 notes. †Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 73 notes. Tremolo.

†Interchangeable with Great.

ECHO ORGAN.
(Prepared for in console. Playable from Great).

Cor d'Nuit, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimney Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viol Aetheria, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Angelica, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Yox Angelica, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Fern Flöte, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Cor Anglais, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Cor Anglais, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Tremolo.

PEDAL ORGAN.

Tremolo.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Violone (from Great), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Lieblich Gedeckt (from Swell), 16 ft.,

Hermann A. Nott



Dulciana (from Choir), 16 ft., 32 notes. Gross Flöte (from Great), 8 ft., 32

otes.

Dolce Flute (from Choir), 8 ft., 32 notes.

Violoncello (from Great), 8 ft., 32 notes.

Trombone (Great Tuba extended), 16 t., 32 notes.

Double Oboe Horn (from Swell), 16 ft.,

ft., 32 notes.
Double Oboe Horn (from 22 notes.
ECHO PEDAL ORGAN.
Diapason, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 notes.

Doane Devotes Himself to Voice.
John Doane of the Church of the
Incarnation in New York, who has
made a reputation in recent years as
a vocal coach, in addition to his work
as an organist, writes from Paris that
he has decided to abandon all organ
recital and teaching activities, except
his church duties, in order to devote
himself to vocal teaching. Mr. Doane
is studying vocal methods in Europe
this summer. At the same time he is
playing in the American Church in the
Rue de Berri for six Sundays, beginning July 22.

The Temple on the Heights, Cleveland, has announced the appointment of Charles De Harrack as organist and choirmaster. Mr. De Harrack is not only a former student of Leschetizky, but while in Vienna pursued studies on the organ under Julius Boehm, organist to the then Emperor Franz Josef. He is also skilled in vocal music, having for a number of years successfully conducted various musical organizations. organizations

Established 1890

Geo. W. Badger Co.

Characteristic ORGAN REED STOPS

For Church, Theatre and Residence

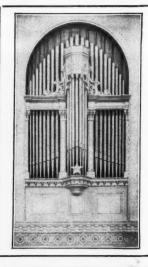
Rockville Center, N. Y. Near New York City

PAUL E. GROSH

Mus. B. ORGANIST AND DIRECTOR FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH FORT WAYNE, IND.

Paul Allen Beymer ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER

The Temple **CLEVELAND**



A. J. Schantz, Sons & Co.

ORRVILLE, OHIO

Builders of Organs for CHURCHES, HALLS and RESIDENCES

ESTABLISHED 1873

Comparison invited as to Tone Quality, Reliability, Steadiness of Air, Consoles, Workmanship and Performance thruout past years.

HENRY S. FRY

ORGAN RECITALS—INSTRUCTION

as City Times, Kansas City, i:—Henry S. Fry, organist from iphia, caused an audience last in the richly simple auditorium Linwood Presbyterian Church, et the heat. That is enough musician to accomplish in any

hilladelphia. Hilladelphia. Ight in the richy light in the richy light

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH Twentieth and Cherry Streets, Philadelphia

ADHERENCE TO POLICY HAS MADE

"THE ORGAN BEAUTIFUL"

The pride of California, because that policy means "straight" organ building (not unified). It means low wind pressure; pipes scaled to meet the size of auditorium; fulfillment of every clause of sales contract; and then, to give something more than the contract calls for.

For Prices and Specifications, Write

ARTCRAFT ORGAN COMPANY, Santa Monica, California

MAINTENANCE

WM. G. OCHS

GEO. F. OCHS, JR.

OCHS BROTHERS

ORGANS TUNED, REPAIRED and REBUILT

Chimes Installed

Blowers Installed

Emergency Service DAY and NIGHT

Old Organs Modernized

440 East 148th Street Washington Hgts. 7249

New York City Mott Haven 0807



Console in St. Mary's Episcopal Cathedral, Memphis, Tenn.

Arthur Davis says of the KILGEN Organ:

CThe Organ which you delivered last month to St. Mary's Episcopal Cathedral in Memphis, Tenn., is so much out of the ordinary that I feel I must write you and congratulate you for building such a splendid instrument.

I want also to say a few words about your action. I have never had an Organ where every phase of the action responded so perfectly; and there has been an absolute lack of mechanical difficulties of any sort.

As you know, I have played recitals on most of the big organs in this country; and I unhesitatingly say that this Organ is not only one of the finest I have ever played upon, but is far in advance in both tone quality and perfection of action.

Thus still another famous musician joins the impressive roll of Organ Masters who know and endorse Kilgen Organs—artists like Yon, Renzi, Christian, Eddy, Diggle, Hollins, Goldsworthy, Biggs, Devereux, Eversden, Flandorf and Coates—to mention only a few among the many.



Thing pm Choice of the Masters

GEO. KILGEN & SON, INC. 4010 N. UNION BLVD., ST. LOUIS, MO.

Pipe Organ Builders for 288 Years

FLORIDA ORGANISTS HOLD STATE MEETING

TAMPA IS HOST TO A. G. O.

Second Convention Marked by Business Session, Banquet and Recital—Trip to St. Petersburg-Seaver Is Dean.

By MRS. SAM M. KELLUM.

By MRS. SAM M. KELLUM.

The second annual meeting of the Florida chapter, American Guild of Organists, convened in Tampa June 5 and 6. The opening session was preceded by registration, committee meetings, etc. Luncheon was served at the First Presbyterian Church. The annual business session was called to order June 5, there being twenty-seven members present. The invocation was pronounced by Dr. C. W. Duke, pastor of the First Baptist Church. An address of welcome was made by L. P. Dickie on behalf of the Tampa Board of Trade. Secretary Orwin A. Morse, A. A. G. O., was unable to be present, and the minutes of 1927, written by Mr. Morse, were read by Mrs. Sam M. Kellum, who was appointed to act as secretary and treasurer pro tem. A splendid address on "Music and the Child" was delivered by Harry E. Grant, director of municipal music and member of the Tampa branch.

The ratification of two new branches was voted at this time—Tallahassee with nineteen members and St. Petersburg with nine members.

The following officers were elected: Dean—O. A. Seaver, Tampa.

Sub-dean—Claude L. Murphree, Gainesville.

Secretary—Mrs. Sam M. Kellum, Tampa.

Treasurer—W. W. Whiddit, St.

Tampa.
Treasurer—W. W. Whiddit, St.

Petersburg. Registrar—Mrs. Nella Wells Durand,

Registrar—Mrs. Nella Wells Durand, Tampa.

Librarian—Mrs. Carrie Hyatt Kennedy, Orlando.

Auditors—Mrs. Marie E. Killam, St. Augustine, and Mrs. Gertrude Davies, Jacksonville.

Executive Committee—Miss Margaret Dow, A. A. G. O., Tallahassee; Mrs. May Paine Wheeler, Lakeland; Mrs. Florence Maurer, Tampa, and Orwin A. Morse, A. A. G. O., DeLand. Immediately following the business session, a half-hour demonstration of the large four-manual Möller at the Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Church was given by Professor Dreuding.

The annual banquet was served at the Mirasol Hotel, on Davis Island, and was followed by the annual recital, at the First Baptist Church. This recital was broadcast over station WDAE. Those appearing were Miss Margaret Whitney Dow, A. A. G. O., head of the organ department at the

Florida State College for Women, Tallahassee; Claude L. Murphree, university organist at the University of Florida, Gainesville, and Dwight Bruce, pianist. Miss Dow played the entire Sixth Symphony by Widor, under whom she studied this work. Mr. Murphree's numbers were: "Legende," from Suite in B minor, Ernest Douglas; "At the Foot of Fujiyama," Harvey B. Gaul; "Julanar of the Sea" ("Tales from Arabian Nights"), Stoughton. The third part of the program was the Symphonic Piece for organ and piano, by Joseph W. Clokey. This was olayed by Mr. Murphree, organist, and Dwight Bruce, pianist. They were given an ovation. The entire program was enthusiastically applauded by the large audience. This was one of the best recitals that have ever been heard in Tampa, and the Tampa branch was proud of being host to a chapter having these artists as members.

Wednesday morning. June 6, seventeen members met at the First Baptist Church, motoring from there to St. Petersburg, across Gandy bridge. The first stop was made at the Florida Theater, where we were met by the members of St. Petersburg branch. At this theater William E. Beazley, member of the St. Petersburg branch. At this theater William E. Beazley, member of the St. Petersburg branch, gave a thirty-minute demonstration of the Wurlitzer over which he presides. Mr. Beazley, an F. R. C. O., gave a brilliant rendition of Tschaikowsky's "Marche Slav."

From the Florida Theater, we went to a number of churches where each organist played one number, enabling us to hear five large instruments in that city. This trip brought to a close a splendid convention, which we believe was thoroughly enjoyed by and proved beneficial to all members who were privileged to be present.

Contest for Band Composers.

Contest for Band Composers.

To encourage symphonic band music in America, the Carleton Symphony Band at Carleton College. Northfield, Minn., announces a prize of \$200 for the best symphonic band composition in the form of a rhapsody, symphonic poem or overture. The contest closes Oct. 1. All scores must be mailed to James R. Gillette, Carleton College, Northfield, Minn. The Oliver Ditson Company is to publish the successful work provided it is of distinctive worth.

English Organist to Appleton.
William C. Webb of London has been appointed organ professor at Lawrence College, Appleton, Wis., and sails for the United States at the beginning of August. During the past fifteen years Mr. Webb has been at the Hampstead Garden Suburb Free Church. He will be organist at the Methodist Episcopal Church in Appleton.

KENNETH E. RUNKEL

Mus. Bac., F. A. G. O. Organist and Musical Director

Three Choirs—One Hundred Voices
First Presbyterian Church
Wausau, Wisconsin

ELMER ENDE

ARCHER LAMBUTH

ORGANIST CENTRAL CHURCH

ORCHESTRA HALL, CHICAGO

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER Second Presbyterian Church 1125 Fourth Street, Portsmouth, Ohio RECITALS INSTRUCTION

EDITH LANG ORGANIST

Programs of Distinction and Charm BOSTON 26 Exeter St.

Percy B. Eversden

Recitals :-: Instruction 1147 Aubert St. Louis, Mo.

Horace M. Hollister Organist Director

FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH Muskegon, Michigan

Ralph A. Harris

Organist and Choirmaster St. Paul's Episcopal Church 157 St. Paul's Place Brooklyn, N. Y.

HAROLD TOWER

Organist and Choirmaster St. Mark's Pro-Cathedral GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

CHORAL WORKS

recommended for

Next Season's Programs

WILLIAM LESTER HUMPHREY J. STEWART The Hound of Heaven (Francis Thompson). A Music Drama for soli and chorus of mixed voices. R. DEANE SHURE

Atonement. A Sacred Cantata for soli and chorus of mixed voices..... 1.25 W. RHYS-HERBERT Sacred Cantatas for Mixed Voices H. BROOKS DAY

Organists and Choirmasters are invited to write us for the vocal scores of the re-mentioned works on approval.



J. FISCHER & BRO.

119 West 40th Street, NEW YORK, N. Y.

ORGAN ADVISER

WILLIAM H. BARNES

CONSULTATIONS—SPECIFICATIONS— SUPERINTENDENCE—EXAMINATIONS— SOLUTIONS—CONFERENCES

Numerous organs in all parts of the country, from the largest and most important to the small two-manual, have been built from specifications and suggestions furnished by Mr. Barnes with complete satisfaction to those most interested. Mr. Barnes, in many instances, has given personal attention and valuable suggestions as to the final regulating and finishing of these organs, as well as to their original design to suit the building, the acoustics, or the purpose most in mind. Mr. Cotsworth, in Music News, calls him "A boon to perplexed committees." Cost of these services are purely nominal, and in no way represent their value to those in need of them.

Inquiries Invited Address WILLIAM H. BARNES 1104 S. Wabash Ave., CHICAGO

RGAN buying wisdom is a thorough investigation of the merits and demerits of all makes of organs before purchasing.

All inquiries given careful and prompt attention.

UNITED STATES PIPE ORGAN COMPANY

Crum Lynne, Penna.

THE AEOLIAN-VOTEY CHURCH and CONCERT **ORGAN**

A PRODUCT OF THE

FOREMOST MAKERS OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS IN THE WORLD

AEOLIAN HALL 689 FIFTH AVENUE GARWOOD
NEW YORK CITY NEW JERSEY

ORGAN WORKS

FOUR-MANUAL KIMBALL FOR COSTLY TEMPLE

LOS ANGELES DEAL CLOSED

Million Dollar B'Nai Brith Synagogue Will Be Equipped with Instrument of Sixty-three Sets of Pipes.

The congregation of Temple B'Nai Brith at Los Angeles is building a beautiful new edifice at a cost of upward of \$1,000,000 and has awarded to the W. W. Kimball Company of Chicago the contract for a four-manual organ of sixty-three sets of pipes to be installed in the building. The Kimball factory was represented in the negotiations by B. L. Wilson, its California representative. representative.

The console stopkeys at t jambs. design provides he sides, in ver the

ropkeys at the sides, in vertica ambs.

Following is the scheme of stops: GREAT.

Diapason, 16 ft., 61 pipes.
First Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Second Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Double Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Claribel Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Viola da Gamba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Viola da Gamba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimes (from Echo), 8 ft., 25 notes.
Harp (from Choir).
Two blank stopkeys.
Tremolo.
SWELL.

SWELL.
Gedeckt, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Horn Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarabella 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Rohr Flöte, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Volt Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Volt Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Volx Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
A oline, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Mixture, 5 ranks (15, 19, 22, 26, 29), 305 pipes.
Contra Posaune, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Contra Posaune, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana and Vibrato, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

pipes. Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes Two blank stop keys. Tremolo.

Tremolo.

CHOIR.

Contra Salicional, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Melodia, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Piccolo, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Orchestral Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp.

Orchestral
Harp.
Celesta (from Harp).
Two blank stopkeys.
Tremolo.
SOLO.

Tremolo.

SOLO.
Melophone, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Violoncello, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes
Orchestral Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipe
Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
English Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
French Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimes (from Echo).
Two blank stopkeys.
Tremolo.

ECHO.
Echo Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Viola Aetheria, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Vox Angelica, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Fern Flöte, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimes, 8 ft., 25 tubular bells.
Tremolo.

61. Sub Bass (large scale), 32 ft., 32

pipes.
Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Open Diapason (Metal), 16 ft. (from No. 1), 32 notes.
Bourdon (Ext. of No. 61), 16 ft., 12 pipes.
Gedeckt (from No. 16), 16 ft., 32

65.

Gedeckt (from No. 16), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Octave (Ext. No. 62), 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Flute (Ext. No. 64), 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Cello (from No. 47), 8 ft., 32 notes.
Gedeckt (from No. 16), 8 ft., 32 notes.
Super Octave (Ext. No. 66), 4 ft., 12 pipes.
Ophicleide, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Contra Posaune (from No. 39), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Tromba (Ext. No. 71), 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Clarion (Ext. No. 73), 4 ft., 12 pipes.
Chimes (from Echo).

New Jersey Organists at N. A. O. Rally



composed by the Matthews Brothers and Edward Shippen Barnes.

A new anthem, "Breathe on Me Breath of God," for so o and chorus, published by the Presser Company, presents a novelty in composition in that three well-known composers performed the work usually undertaken by a single one. Music has been written before with the melody invented by one and the harmony furnished by another; but this piece is surely a novelty in composition and on the face of it a serious one.

The story attached to it is to the effect that the three composers, passing a summer evening in a camp on Cape Ann, were discussing the possibility of a chain-thought developed through several minds. With a stray piece of music paper, a text and next a theme the experiment was put into instant execution, the anthem progressing phrase by phrase to its final cadence in fifty-five minutes elapsed time.

J. Sebastian Matthews contributed a

cadence in fifty-five minutes elapsed time.

J. Sebastian Matthews contributed a theme of four measures. His brother, H. Alexander Matthews, took up the pencil and added an answering phrase with a fitting family resemblance. The circulating manuscript, ready now for

IAMES ROBERT

GILLETTE

CARLETON COLLEGE NORTHFIELD, MINN.

EDITH B. ATHEY Organist Hamline M. E. CHURCH CONCERT ORGANIST

1316 Euclid Street, N. W. Washington, D. C.

Christ Church

INDIANAPOLIS

ANTHEM IS WORK OF THREE

Composed by the Matthews Brothers and Edward Shippen Barnes.

A new anthem, "Breathe on Me

out the authorship of the succeeding phrases.

"The Mendelian law applied to art might be productive of alarming creations," writes a reader of The Diapason who reports the unique cooperative composition. "To pick at random Rachmaninoff, Gershwin and T. Tertius Noble. What amazing racial characteristics might show up! Think of the infinite variations, the new forms and the varied colors which Think of the infinite variations, the new forms and the varied colors which new forms and the varied colors when such criss-crossings might create! Nor would there be any check on the composers' exuberance, as doubtless there was in the case of the three pioneers of this new technique, with a triangular relationship holding them in

leash.

"Why, it may be asked, limit the team to three? With nine composers (or players) a ten-page anthem might come into being without any strain upon any contributor, and matches might be arranged with neighboring camps. The music produced shou'd be judged solely upon its merits, but almost anything which can draw musicians closer together must be good in a way."

CHANDLER GOLDTHWAITE

OUR LADY OF ANGELS, BROOKLYN, BUYS KILGEN

ORDER TO ST. LOUIS BUILDER

Prominent Catholic Church Will Install a Large Three-Manual Instrument in Choir Gallery at Rear.

A three-manual organ is under construction by George Kilgen & Son of St. Louis for Our Lady of Angels Church, Brooklyn, N. Y. The organ is to be installed in the choir gallery at the rear of the church. Father Francis O'Hara is pastor of the church. Following are the specifications:

GREAT ORGAN.
(Under expression except First Open Diapason and low octave of Open Diapason 16 ft.) Open Diapason, 16 ft., 85 pipes. First Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes. Second Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 notes. Philomela. 8 ft., 61 pipes. Viol d'Gamba, 8 ft., 61 pipes. Octave, 4 ft., 61 notes. Flute Quint, 2 ft., 61 notes. Flute Octaviante, 8 ft., 61 notes. Flute Octaviante, 8 ft., 61 notes. Tuba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

SWELL ORGAN.

Bourdon, 16 ft., 97 pipes.

Chimes, 20 tubes.

SWELL ORGAN.

Bourdon, 16 ft., 97 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Aeoline, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute d Amour, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Aeoline, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute d Amour, 4 ft., 13 notes.
Violina, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Dolce Cornet, 3 rks., 183 pipes.
Flautina, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Flautina, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Cornopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Cornopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
CHOIR ORGAN.
Contra Duiciana (Tenor C), 16 ft., 61 lotes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 notes.

otes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Violone, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Melodia, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Melodia, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Quintadena, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Quintadena, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Dulcet, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Orchestral Oboe (Synthetic), 8 ft., 73 otes.
Orchestral Oboe (Synthetic), 8 ft., 73 otes.

otes. Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes. French Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Harp, 49 bars.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Open Diapason (low octave resultant),
2 ft., 32 notes.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Second Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Lieblich Gedeckt, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Octave Bass. 8 ft., 32 notes.
Bass Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Dolce Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Violoncello, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Bassoon, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Fighteen manual combinations, affect-PEDAL ORGAN

Eighteen manual combinations, affecting stops and couplers, are provided, six general combinations affecting all stops on the organ and five pedal movements.

CAROLYN M. CRAMP

B. S., F. A. G. O. CONCERT ORGANIST

Theory Lessons by Correspondence
Special Course for Candidates Preparing for A. G. O. Examinations
STUDIO, 368 EASTERN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Cheston L. Heath, M.A. Albert O. Anderson ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER

F. A. G. O. 58 Washington Mews New York City Phone: Spring 3433

WARREN D. ALLEN CONCERT ORGANIST STANFORD UNIVERSITY

Address, Box 916 Stanford University, Cal.



GUSTAV F. DÖHRING INVITES DEMONSTRATION OF HILLGREEN, LANE & COMPANY ORGANS OF QUALITY

Address: G. F. DÖHRING ROOM 427, 225 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.



REE

REEN hills

veiled in gauzy blue . . . Alpine
snow coppered by the evening sun . . .
wind-swept beaches and surging seas!
Calm restraint . . . stirring cadences
. . . . startling climaxes! Like the
painter's palette set with purest
pigments, the modern Pilcher
Organ, with its refinement
of action and perfection
of voicing, offers every
known resource for
the effectual blending and contrast

HENRY PILCHER'S SONS Incorporated General Offices: Louisville, Ky. New York Office 915 Stellwar Hall

of tones. Auditions invited.



ESSE QUAM VIDERI

PILCH ER Organs

THE VOICE OF INSPIRATION

Ancient Farm-House Home of New Organ

Falls Village, Conn., July 14.—Editor of The Diapason: It has occurred to me that readers of The Diapason might be interested in an account of a residence organ just completed by Clark & Fenton of Nyack, N. Y. I will venture to say that this instrument is housed in almost the last place in the world that anybody would think of looking for an organ, and that is in a century and a half old farmhouse 40 by 30 feet, according to the yardstick, located on a country road near Falls Village, Conn., and half a mile from the state road that runs between Danbury and Canaan, Conn.

For some years this house has been occupied only a few weeks during the summer as a camping-ground for the owner during the vacation period. A year ago very suddenly the idea came into his mind that the unused pantry just off the old-time kitchen might, with ceiling removed to provide an opening into the attic above, serve as an organ chamber, with a console placed in an opposite corner of the old kitchen, which, small in comparison with a modern concert hall, is by no means an insignificant room. The only fear in the mind of the owner was that the sound might not carry well through a pantry or stairway door into a room only eight feet in height. Upon consultation with Clark & Fenton he was somewhat relieved to learn that his fancy was not impossible of realization, but, on the contrary, the experiment of building an organ for this singular location was well worth trying.

Accordingly, after various consulta-tions about specifications and the like, it was decided to go forward with the

Now for a word about the result of this novel undertaking. To the owner and his friends and acquaintances it has proved a most surprising success, and has quite exceeded their anticipations. The reason for this lies manifestly in the fact that the builders have shown such a deep interest in their experiment and given it as pains-valving and careful attention as they their experiment and given it as pains-taking and careful attention as they put into their more pretentious under-takings. They have made an instru-ment by no means insignificant in quality even though it may be among the smallest in size. The owner does not consider that he is qualified to pass a critical judgment upon either the technical merits or shortcomings. not consider that he is qualified to pass a critical judgment upon either the technical merits or shortcomings of this organ. On the other hand, he is content to derive his estimate from the uncritical exclamations and opinions that have spontaneously burst forth from one and all who have chanced to hear it, some saying "What a sweet tone"; others remarking that "It sounds like an organ in a theater" or a church organ. These widely-varying expressions of opinion by ordinary listeners convince the owner that he is not far from the truth of the matter or under illusion when he believes that a long-cherished dream is now fact and not fiction; and that is that in this organ of only nine stops he possesses an instrument that is a marvel, mellow and rich in tone, and yet with a capacity for power and variety that makes it sound to the listener like a veritable concert organ complete in important essentials. He considers it a unique achievement that the builders have so proportioned the character of their instrument to its environment that it should have produced upon those hearing its tones the impressions already described.

As a matter of sentiment it is al-

As a matter of sentiment it is almost a startling thought that in this old and quaint kitchen, with its big oven, crane, fireplace and all, one can now sit at a modern console artistically encased in panels, so specially designed by Mr. Fenton that they seem part and parcel of the antique woodwork, as did once our ancestors at the ancient melodeon, and in such a private and intimate fashion evoke sounds that pervade every room in the old house. But there the comparison ends,

Modern Organ in Ancient Farmhouse

22



Connecticut Building Has Instrument Which Is Seen Through Door at Left

for though the performer at the antique instrument pumped with his foot the old pedal quite as vigorously as does the modern organist depress his balanced swell, the sounds produced were quite different. Instead of nineteenth century groans, quavers, wheezing and screeching, by a beautiful contrivance specially designed for this organ, the player, as he places his foot upon the swell pedal, not only opens or closes the shutters of the swell-box, but also opens and closes the organ chamber door, the twofold crescendo thereby produced adding a double softness or power to dulciana and diapason, respectively, or giving the voix celeste an ethereal remote quality that seems hardly tangible as tone, and that has already made more than one person exclaim: "Where does the sound come from?"

sound come from?"

Altogether this is a sensation that the owner feels others than himself might enjoy, so he cordially invites and will welcome any interested persons who during vacation months may be motoring over the state roads of northwestern Connecticut and may care to pause for an hour or so and inspect this residence organ in the old house near South Canaan.

It may be worth while noting also that this organ, built in a house of very ordinary size, at a cost no greater than thousands spend on motor cars in a few years, and amid surroundings so remote from modern conveniences that a small electric plant is depended upon, is one more evidence that organs outside of churches and concert halls need not be the luxury of the

very wealthy, but in the future may invade more humble homes.

For those interested in details the specifications read:

GREAT.

Open Diapason, 8 ft.

Melodia, 8 ft.

Dulciana, 8 ft.

Flute Harmonique, 4 ft.

Salicional, 8 ft.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft.
Oboe, 8 ft.
Clarinet, 8 ft.
Flute, 4 ft.

PEDAL.
All of

Bourdon, 16 ft.

All stops are enclosed except the great open diapason and melodia. There are eleven couplers, six combination pistons, a tremolo and a crescendo pedal.

Very truly yours, LEE M. DEAN.

Played by Walter Hirst.

Walter Hirst, A. A. G. O., of Dana's Musical Institute at Warren, Ohio, headed a committee to combine the choirs of Warren to hear Harvey B. Gaul of Pittsburgh talk on "Hymnology" at the Presbyterian Church May 6, with Mr. Hirst giving illustrations at the organ. On May 17 a festival of the Episcopal choirs of the Youngstown region was held and Mr. Gaul made an address and directed the service. The singers numbered 225 and the procession of vested choirs, each led by its own crucifer, presented an impressive picture. The service was held in Christ Church, Warren, of which Mr. Hirst is organist, and the service music was played by him.

The Church Organ in the \$5,000 Class

By GORDON BALCH NEVIN

Plenty of discussion is being waged these days regarding the tonal design of large organs. Little is said of the small and medium-size instruments. Indeed, almost nothing about the organs in the \$5,000 class. It seems to me that the most serious crimes are perpetrated in the design of these little organs, and that more help is needed in this class than in any other.

A year or more ago I offered as a crime.

other.

A year or more ago I offered an article in this magazine on the design of a two-manual instrument costing from \$8,000 to \$10,000. Much to my sur-

from \$8,000 to \$10,000. Much to my surprise, a large number of letters from organists, organ builders and organ salesmen came to me after the publication of that article, all of them highly praising the scheme projected. This very satisfactory response prompts me to offer a scheme in what is practically the smallest organ class—the \$5,000 class, for use in churches seating not over 600.

The problem in these little instruments is, of course, two-fold—to secure the maximum of variety and to achieve a decent ensemble. In the practical working out of this problem we are instantly brought face to face with one great cardinal truth: No two manual stops shall be of the same tonal family, unit stops only excepted. In illustration, if three flutes are listed on the manuals, they must be of three different types, as, for instance, clarabella type, gedeckt type, harmonic type, or, if two diapasons are listed, one must be of the grave, solid, fundamental type, and the other of the more keen, geigen or violin character.

The one reed to be introduced, and there must be one in any organ worthy of the name, must be of the chorus type, such as the cornopean. The oboe, which has traditionally been the first included reed on small organs, is utterly unsatisfactory in the position of an only reed. I am extremely happy to see that William H. Barnes is strongly advocating this treatment in his writings; it is a belief that I have held for years, but I believe Mr. Barnes is the first man to urge the chorus type of reed publicly for the quite small organs. I am certain that not one builder in the land has consistently urged the exclusion of the commonplace oboe and the use of the more virile chorus type; tradition has included the oboe, probably because Hook, Johnson, Jardine and others of the late '80's used it.

As may be noted, the unit has been mentioned in this article, which brings up the next point. One unit rank, in a small job, can be a source of economy, the reason being that to get a fair pedal organ we will inevitably re

Console of New Organ in Old Farmhouse



sembles no doubt will disagree while. I am quite willing to permit expressionless diapasons after and above twenty-five ranks; the nine or ten-rank organ is a totally different proposition. Ten-rank organs should be treated more as are chamber organs, and these are usually completely under expression.

So now we append a small organ scheme:

GREAT.

GREAT. vocates of unenclosed diapason en-sembles no doubt will disagree with this, but the crux of the matter is that

sion.

So now we append a small organ scheme:

GREAT.

Open Diapason, 8 ft.
Clarabella (medium scale), 8 ft.
Dulciana, 8 ft.
Flute Harmonic, 4 ft.
SWELLL.

Lieblich Bourdon (unit), 16 ft.
Geigen Diapason, 8 ft.
Gedeckt (unit), 8 ft.
Salicional, 8 ft.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft.
Flute (unit), 2% ft.
Flute (unit), 2% ft.
Flute (unit), 2% ft.
Flute (unit), 16 ft.
Gedeckt (Swell), 16 ft.
Gedeckt (Swell), 16 ft.
Flute (Bourdon Ext.), 8 ft.
Full complement of couplers, etc.
Analysis of this scheme reveals eight straight ranks, one unit rank and one independent pedal rank providing 16-ft. and 8-ft. pedal stops. Nothing radical, nothing tricky; a comparatively safe organ for the average small church organist, and yet possessing a large variety of effects, with good solidity, and topped off with the flare of the chorus type reed. Indeed, a competent recitalist could present a decent program upon this little instrument—granted that he approached it in the right frame of mind and with a properly selected program.

If funds permit, add some of the things the public loves: Vox humana, harp, chimes, any one or all of them.
After that your problem changes. In the larger instruments the designer must strive for complete families of tone; the small instruments demand. first, variety; second, voicing that shall coalesce into a satisfactory ensemble.

But it is a crime to place vox humana, harp or chimes in any instrument that offers less than the specification given above; essentials will be sacrificed if it is done.

Kreuzburg to Danbury Position.
Sherman J. Kreuzburg has been appointed organist and choirmaster of St. James' Episcopal Church at Danbury, Conn., and will leave the First Methodist Church of Asbury Park, N. J., to accept the new position. The church in Danbury has a boy choir and also a choral club of young girls. Last June there was installed a carillon by the Meneely Company of Watervliet, M. Y. This is the first carillon to be made in America. It can be played from a clavier in the tower or from a small keyboard at the organ console. This allows the use of the carillon as a set of chimes and melodies may be played upon it while the organist accompanies the melody on the organ. Mr. Kreuzburg is a pupil of Seth Bingham of Columbia University and the Madison Avenue Presbyterian Church, New York City.

Ralph Kinder's Recital No. 1,108.
When Ralph Kinder played his half-hour recital at the Church of the Holy Trinity in Philadelphia on the evening of May 27 preceding the evening service it was the 1,108th recital by Mr. Kinder in this church. This program concluded the series for the season and the recitals will be resumed Oct. 7. Mr. Kinder's organ school, which is one of his important activities, is enjoying its most prosperous era thus far and a long waiting list of pupils awaits Mr. Kinder in September.

AMERICAN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

School of Theatre Organ Playing

FRANK VAN DUSEN, A. A. G. O., Director

SEASON 1928-1929

Fall Term Begins Sept. 10th

Offers complete course in preparation for excellent theatre organ positions.

Faculty of eight teachers selected from leading theatre organists of Chicago.

Graduates filling positions in leading theatres in all parts of the country—more than 100 pupils of the school filling good theatre positions in Chicago.

Lessons and practicing before the screen in the school's "Little Model Theatre."

Special attention to repertoire, including classics, popular and jazz.

Special course in keyboard harmony and improvisation.

School equipped with 14 excellent organs of modern Theatre Type, including Unit.

Send for Catalogue

Address Secretary

AMERICAN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC 516 Kimball Hall, Chicago

PERHAPS no testimony is so direct and dependable in reference to the character of the product of a pipe organ builder as is that of the professional care-taker, or maintenance man.

The following reports, coming from widely separated sections, are submitted as evidence of the excellence of our system of construction.

ONE EXPERT WRITES:

"No Organs that I attend give me so little trouble under my yearly Maintenance Contracts as those you install."

ANOTHER SAYS:

"I can afford to accept much less for the care of your Organs than I must charge others."

SUCH VOLUNTARY COMMENTS HAVE REAL VALUE

HILLGREEN, LANE & COMPANY ALLIANCE, OHIO

Quartet and Chorus

By HAROLD W THOMPSON, Ph. D.

Representative American Cantatas, Part I.

The value of the sacred cantata has not been recognized sufficiently by our choirmasters—whether as a way of presenting an entire unified musical service or as a practical means of increasing interest within the choir itself. A third value, overlooked even oftener, arises from the fact that the best sacred solos by American composers are to be found almost exclusively in cantatas, and many of these solos have not been reprinted separately. I can remember suggesting to the publisher several times the reprinting of Dr. H. A. Matthews' "O Lovely Voices of the Sky," as one of the best Christmas solos: when finally the suggestion was carried out, the solo found as wide an audience as any American number of equal quality has ever had.

Pending similar action by our publishers, it seems as though there might

Pending similar action by our pub-lishers, it seems as though there might be considerable value, if only for church soloists, in a series of articles

lishers, it seems as though there might be considerable value, if only for church soloists. in a series of articles describing our representative American cantatas. By "American" I shall mean works composed in America, sometimes by men of foreign birth, but appealing to our taste and helping to form our tradition. By "representative" I shall mean not only what I personally regard as the finest cantata, but also those works which have had most general use in this country.

If it were a matter of selecting the best oratorio, it would take any critic about five seconds to name the "Hora Novissima" of Parker, in full confidence that all competent colleagues would agree. In the case of cantatas, however, the choice is not nearly so simple, and for the first article I shall describe the cantatas of three composers who have specialized in this form with marked success— he cantatas of Dr. H. A. Matthews of Philadelphia, of J. S. Matthews of Providence, and of Dr. T. F. H. Candlyn of Albany. All three of these men, as it happens, were born in England and received their training under an English cathedral tradition; all three have done their only significant work in this country; Dr. Candlyn served with the A. E. F., and the other two are always thought of as Americans. Two of the three hold chairs in American colleges and J. S. Matthews lives in a university town.

First for the compositions of Dr. H. A. Matthews, who has composed

First for the compositions of Dr. H. A. Matthews, who has composed more canta'as of high merit and wide popularity than any other American composer. Though brought up in a boy choir tradition, he writes invariably as though more at home with a mixed choir, preferring its infinitely more varied and less austere tonal effects, indulging in rather luscious harmonization at times and in a more emotional type of melody than would be ideal for boys' voices. This is not to say that the cantatas do not go well with any type of choir. Technically they do not make excessive demands;

be ideal for boys' voices. This is not to say that the cantatas do not go well with any type of choir. Technically they do not make excessive demands; the part leading is more practical than that of any other composer of today whose name occurs. The cantatas, in brief epitome, are:

"The Story of Christmas." (G. Schirmer). Seventy-one pages. Solos for SATB; parts available for harp and tympani. Sections particularly useful include: Men in unison and chorus or quartet, "Behold, the Days Come." Fine Advent section. Soprano solo, "The Angel Gabriel Was Sent"; use page 11 as solo. Tenor or soprano, "O Lovely Voices of the Sky." Perhaps the finest American Christmas solo. Published separately. Organ, "The Quest of the Magi." Make cadence at end of th'rd page. Alto and chorus or quartet, "Sleep, Holy Babe." An exquisite number. Published separately, arranged for women's voices.

"The Life Everlasting." (G. Schirmer). Forty-seven pages. SATBar solos. Parts available for brass and tympani. For Easter or general use. Sections: Baritone, "In My Father's House." Alto obligato and chorus or quartet, "He Will Swallow Up Death."

Published separately. Very effective and melodious. T or S, "Blessed Are They." Useful in Advent., "The Triumph of the Cross." (G. Schirmer). Seventy-six pages. STBar solos. Lent or Good Friday. Sections: Baritone, "I Came from the Father." Quartet a cappella, "Come unto Him." Luscious and easy. T or S, "Was Ever Loneliness So Great?" S or T obliga.o with chorus or quartet, "O Saviour of the World." Very effective. Published separately. All of these sections may be used in non-liturgical churches at communion.

"The Conversion." (G. Schirmer). Fifty-five pages. Saints' days or general. STBar solos. Parts availabe for strings, brass and tympani. Sections: Quartet a cappella, "The Prayer of the Penitent," published separately. Very effective and easy. Useful in Lent. T or S, "O Master, Let Me Walk with Thee." Fellowship with Christ, Y. M. C. A., etc. S and chorus, or quintet, "They That Wait upon the Lord." Very melodious and effective. Strength of God. Chorus or quartet, "From All Thy Saints in Warfare." Saints, Patriotic. Published separately. "The City of God." (G. Schirmer). Seventy-two pages. Church festival; originally written for the Protestant tercentenary; uses "Ein feste Burg" effectively. Parts available for orchestra. S or T, "Rejoice Ye with Jerusalem." Thanksgiving or church festival. Excellent, bright solo.

My own favorite among these is the badly named "Story of Chris:mas," and that seems to be the most popular. The word "story" suggests something infantile, quite wrongly in this case. Certainly the title should be changed; indeed, I have known of cases where it was changed without consulting the composer. He has never been so consistently bright and fresh in melodic inspiration as in this beantiful work with its superlative solo for high voice.

By the same token, "The City of God" has been least successful, I be-

that work with its superiative solo for high voice.

By the same token, "The City of God" has been least successful, I believe. Cantatas should not be written to order. It is the only one of the set which I have not given at least once; but I heard it in its first season and liked it fairly well. The high solo is very useful.

What recommends "The Conver-

liked it fairly well. The high solo is very useful.

What recommends "The Conversion" and "The Life Everlasting" is that they are for general use in almost any season of the church year. Both are easy enough to go well with a quartet, but interesting enough to please nearly everyone. I trust that Dr. Matthews, who is at the height of his powers, will write more cantatas with fine solos and sections for solo obligatos; those are his specialties. There is no man writing in this country who employs the idiom of the mixed choir more effectively.

His brother, J. S. Matthews, has not departed from his affection for the voices of bovs, and he writes always, I think, in the idiom of the boy choir, though that does not prevent very satisfactory performances by mixed choirs. His delicacy is always delightful; there is something most refined about his melodic line. This delicacy, in which he resembles his son-in-law, Mr. Barnes, and also Dr. Dick'nson, appears most delightfully in his carols, some of which are parts of his Christmas cantata. The cantatas are:

"The Paschal Victor." (Gray.) Seventy-seven pages. Parts available for orchestra. Sections for Good Friday and Easter. Solos for T or S and Bar. Sections: T and quartet. "The Light of the World." T obligato and quartet or chorus, "Look upon the Saving Victim." Bar or A, "How Quiet Lie the Far Judean Hills." Easter. T-Bar duet, "Dear Master, We Would Seek Thee." Communion. T and chorus, "The Following Love." Whitsunday.

"The Eve of Grace." (Gray.)

sunday.
"The Eve of Grace."
Solos "The Eve of Grace." (Gray.) Seventy-one pages. Solos for S or T, Bar or A. Christmas and Epiphanv. Sections: Chorus carol, "Where Wilt Thou Lodge." Published separately. S-Bar duet, "The Dayspring." S, "The Virgin's Lullaby, Red are the Roses." Published separately. Carol for quartet or chorus, "The Little Door." Perhaps the loveliest American carol. Published separately. Carol, "Dark, Dark Was the Night." Published separately. "The Way, the Truth and the Life."

(G. Schirmer). Sixty-eight pages. STBar solos. Sections: T, "O That I Knew." Soul's Search for God. Quartet, "Blessed Are They That Have Not Seen." Exquisite. Faith. Baritone and chorus or quartet, "No Man Cometh unto Me." Atonement. S or T, "Lead Us, O Father." Guidance. Baritone and chorus or quartet, "Through the Night." Published separately. Fine march rhythm and sturdy tune. Pilgrims.

I suppose that "The Paschal Victor" is our most popular fine cantata. It is in the repertoire of many choirs that do not sing any other American cantata. The other two are little behind in quality, the third having the advantage of usefulness in various seasons and being also a lixtle more grateful to the mixed choir tone than the other two. I have long ago exhausted adjectives in describing the perfect carol, "The Little Door." Nobody ever tires of it, and that says a good deal for a carol.

Dr. Candlyn is younger than the two other composers—he is still in his thirties—and he has an idiom often less direct in appeal to audiences brought up on Barnby hymns, but often, I think, he is more original. He has been deeply interested in the older schools of music. Three of his cantatas have leading themes which are either Gregorian or in imitation of Gregorian melodies. One of the sections of his second Christmas cantata has the finest imitation of the ancient carol to be found. Always his cantatas have more organic unity than those of other composers of our day in this form—a unity sometimes indicated in the librecto but uniquely successful in musical expression. His latest cantata, for instance, which is certainly destined to be his most popular so far, as it is the easiest, is in three sections, any of which may be used as a separate anthem, each in a mood of its own, but all bound together musically. "The Prince of Peace." (Gray). Fifty-four pages. Christmas. Sections: B and Chorus, "The Promise." Fine anthem for Advent. Gregorian mel-Dr. Candlyn is younger than the two

Fifty-four pages. Christmas. S B and Chorus, "The Promise ur pages.
Chorus, "The
for Advent. Grego.
The Peace of Beton.
Three pages.
Three pages.
Three pages.
Three pages.
Three pages. anthem for A ody. Organ, hem." Atmo ody. Organ, "The Peace of Bethlehem." Atmospheric. Three pages. Chorus, "All the Hoss of Morning Sing." A jubilant number. Alto, "The Song of Mary," published separately. Useful for Mother's Day. S, "There Fared a Mother Driven Forth." Chesterton's great poem. Chorus, "O Conquering Galileean." A paean. Needs chorus.

Fared a Mother Driven Forth. Chesterton's great poem. Chorus, "O Conquering Galileean." A paean. Needs chorus.

"The Light of the World." (Gray). Sixty-six pages. The prize-winning cantata in the Strawbridge & Clothier contest—the keenest competition for a church music prize on record; at least five of the cantatas have been published, all of merit. The needs of the chorus, and the intention to use with tableaux, altered the usual cantata form; this cantata is a series of scenes of the Nativity depicted in music. There are rather unimportant solo parts for SABar. The sections: Chorus or quartet, "O Little Town of Bethlehem." Very pretty tune, of Celtic flavor. Published separately. A or mezzo and quartet or chorus, "The Manger—O my Deir Hert." The composer's most delicate melody. Published separately. Both these numbers can be presented well by quartet.

"A Song of Praise." (Gray). One hundred and (wenty-three pages. For double chorus and SATBar. A difficult work, composed for the choir of St. Bartholomew's Church in New York. Really a short oratorio. Most useful sections are three solos: T. "There Is an Eye that never Sleeps." Love and Power of God, Nature. Easy and effective. Baritone, "I Sing th' Almighty Power of God." Power of God, Nature. S. "Rise, My Soul, and Stretch Thy Wings." Harp ad lib. Aspiracion, Praise. For a big voice; one of the finest solos for a dramatic soprano; starts on high A. Written for Miss Grace Kerns.

"The Four Horsemen." (Gray).

one of the hnest solos for a dramatic soprano; starts on high A. Written for Miss Grace Kerns.

"The Four Horsemen." (Gray). Fifty-two pages. Solos for S or T and Bar. One part may be given to chorus of children. In last section there is a part for congregation and choir on "Jerusalem, the Golden." Sections may be used as separate anthems: Section 1. "Before the Throne." Adoration. Section 2. "The Horsemen." Wrath. Section 3, "The New Jerusa-

lem." Peace. This section has a lovely tenor solo which may be used separately, a setting of Vaughan's "My Soul. There Is a Countrie."

"A Song of Praise" is too difficult for most choirs, but those who present such things as Parker's "Hora Novissima" might well give a living composer an opportunity to be heard in so interesting a work. All three of the other cantatas are reasonable in their demands and most rewarding in their production. Candlyn is evolving a new type of cantata, more unified in structure, loftier in cone, more appealing to an intelligent audience than most sacred works in extended form. And in his latest cantata, "The Four Horsemen," he has given us a work that is so dramatic and melodious that it is sure to be popular also.

New Duties for Carl F. Mueller.

New Duties for Carl F. Mueller.

In addition to his church work at Montclair, N. J., Carl F. Mueller will take up his duties in September at the State Teachers' College in Montclair as director of choral activities. A mixed chorus of upwards of 100 voices, a boys' and girls' glee club and an orchestra will receive his attention. Another new activity for Mr. Mueller, announced recently by Union Theological Seminary, is his connection with the new school of sacred music conducted by Dr. Clarence Dickinson. His special work will be the volunteer choir and he will organize a "laboratory choir" for demonstration work. The H. W. Gray Company is to publish two of Mr. Mueller's organ compositions and the White-Smith Company has taken three organ pieces and a Christmas anthem. At the Central Presbyterian Church in Montclair Mr. Mueller has three choirs and a fourth is to be organized in the fall. Mrs. Mueller is her husband's loyal aid and has charge of the primary choir.

To "Humanize" the Recital.

To "Humanize" the Recital.

Henry F. Seibert of New York played the following recitals recently: Four New York residence recitals in May, a dedicatory recital, June 14, at Lakewood, Cleveland; re-engagements at Shelby, Ohio, June 15 and 17, and a dedicatory recital July 13 at Rocky Mount, Va. During the early summer months Mr. Seibert has been teaching a class of pupils, some of whom are organists from points as distant as Texas. Mr. Seibert is also devoting much time to the preparation of proorganists from points as distant as Texas. Mr. Seibert is also devoting much time to the preparation of programs to be given at Town Hall. He has already made many bookings for next season, after having played more than seventy recitals last season. His endeavor to "humanize" the organ recital has met with enthusiastic response and he is assuming leadership in a movement to provide a program for the layman and the musician.

Article on Making of Organ.

Article on Making of Organ.

The June issue of Connecticut Industry, a monthly magazine published by the Manufacturers' Association of Connecticut, has as its leading article an interesting and informative illustrated story by C. B. Floyd, vice-president of the Hall Organ Company of West Haven, on "The Making of an Organ." Mr. Floyd describes briefly and clearly for the benefit of the layman the various processes involved in the construction of an organ and reveals some of the mysteries to those who have not known of the mechanism which produces the music of the instrument. There are large pictures showing an organ in the erecting room, work under way in the console room, the manufacture of metal pipes and the voicing room.

Kilgen for New Washington Church.

Kilgen for New Washington Church.

In October, on its hundredth anniversary, the Fourth Presbyterian Church of Washington, D. C., will dedicate its beautiful new edifice at Thirteenth and Fairmont streets. A century ago a frame building was erected in the downtown district of Washington to serve as a place of Worship. Last year, when work was begun on the new building, which is now near completion, the same cornerstone was used that marked the church of 1828. A feature of the building will be the three-manual Kilgen organ under construction in Sv. Louis.

Recent M. P. Möller Contracts

Among the many organ contracts recently placed with us, the following have great significance because of size and the careful investigations made by their discriminating designers and buyers:

First Reformed Church, Brooklyn, N. Y.

(Mr. Warren R. Hedden, Mus. Bac., F. A. G. O., Organist)

First Reformed Church, Bayonne, N. J.

(Specifications by Mr. J. Thurston Noe)

ALSO

The Four Manual "DE LUXE" UNIT THEATRE ORGAN to be placed in the

Metropolitan Opera House

Philadelphia, Pa.

(The Stanley Company of America)

These additional instances further indicate that wherever discrimination in the selection of pipe organs is given, invariably those of M. P. MÖLLER make are chosen.

Catalogs and Specifications on Request

M. P. MOLLER

Factory and Executive Offices, Hagerstown, Maryland

"The World's Largest Manufacturers of Pipe Organs"

129 North Ave. N. E., Atlanta, Ga. 1514 Forbes St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 333 Jackson Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y. 6054 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago, Ill. 1626 California St.,
Denver, Colo.

1203 Loew Bldg., 1540 Broadway
New York City, N. Y.
1009 First Ave.,
Seattle, Wash.
224 Lathrop Bldg.,
Kansas City, Mo.

1203 Franklin Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa. 116 Golden Gate Ave., San Francisco, Cal. 4109 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. Medical Arts Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

The Diapason

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Organ Official Journal of the National Association of Organists.

S. E. GRUENSTEIN, Publisher.

Address all communications to The Diapason, 1507 Kimball Building, Wabash avenue and Jackson boulevard, Chicago. Telephone: Harrison 3149.

Subscription rate, \$1.50 a year, in advance. Single copies, 15 cents. Foreign subscriptions must be paid in remittances equivalent to the subscription price in United States currency. Advertising rates on application.

Items for publication should reach the office of publication not later than the 20th of the month to assure in-sertion in the issue for the following month.

Entered as second-class matter March 1, 1911, at the postoffice at Chicago, Ill., under the act of March 3, 1879.

CHICAGO, AUGUST 1, 1928

MEN OF LONG SERVICE

MEN OF LONG SERVICE

C. W. Pearce has prepared for the Musical Times of London an interesting list of organists of cathedrals and colleges in Great Britain who have served unusually long terms. On this roll of honor, which contains eighty-six names of men who have been at one post forty years or longer, one finds the name of Dr. Henry Edward Ford, who served Carlisle Cathedral sixty-seven years, from 1842 to 1909. We hope someone will tell the later and better-known gentleman of the same name that Henry Ford became an honored name before the invention of the flivver. A close second to Dr. Ford was Dr. William Child, who played at the chapel royal and St. George's, Windsor, for sixty-five years, from 1632 to 1697. Zachariah Buck played at Norwich Cathedral fifty-eight years, from 1819 to 1877. Robert Augustus Atkins presided at the keyboard in St. Asaph Cathedral fifty-five years, retiring in 1889. John Camidge played at York Minster for forty-seven years and was succeeded by his son, Matthew, who played forty-one years, an aggregate service of eighty-eight years by father and son.

Glancing down the list one finds

on. Glancing down the list one finds nany veterans still in service. For

of eighty-eight years by father and son.

Glancing down the list one finds many veterans still in service. For instance, Frederick Robert Frye has played the organ at Chelmsford Cathedral since 1876, a period of fifty-two years, and Dr. Arthur Henry Mann has served an equal length of time at King's College, Cambridge. Brendan J. Rogers has been at the Dublin Catholic Cathedral forty-six vears and Frank Maspratt at the Limerick Cathedral forty-three years. It would be interesting to prepare a similar list of American organists who have served, say, longer than twenty-five years, and The Diapason will be pleased to have its readers co-operate by sending in the names of those who have played terms in excess of a quarter century, with the dates and other information. Long service should be regarded as an honor and in no sense as an indication of tottering old age. When the great railroads honor the men who have worked for them long periods, as they do, notably in the case of the Pennsylvania, why should not organists? We frequently record the celebration of an anniversary of twenty-five or thirty years by an organist in America. A list such as that prepared by Dr. Pearce would be most interesting as a record for preservation by our readers.

ON TO PORTLAND

ON TO PORTLAND

All work and no play made Jack a dull boy, according to the old saying, long before there were so many organists, and the adage still holds true. In this modern world more attention is paid to this than in the days of the past, and while at one time a vacation was something looked upon askance by many employers, today it is deemed a necessity by all who are in any way up to the times. In fact,

many intelligent employers would not think of having men keep at their tasks year after year without a play period at least once a year, for the purely selfish reason that they realize that such men would soon become dull in mind and sluggish in spirit. Even the chap who takes off two or three afternoons a week to play golf and lets his secretary do his work on Saturday has the plausible explanation to offer that otherwise his mental efforts would not be up to the mark when he is at his desk. Just as this is written a letter comes from the policyholders' service bureau of one of the largest life insurance companies accompanying a little volume devoted to outdoor recreation for employes, and in the announcement it is set forth that increased specialization in manufacturing processes and the resultant monotony to workers has brought a great need for organized play. According to a study of outdoor recreation for employers made by the insurance company, employers are encouraging and supporting various programs of recreational activities because they realize that systematic play increases the efficiency of their workers.

All of which brings us down to our orkers. All of which brings us down to our

cause they realize that systematic play increases the efficiency of their workers.

All of which brings us down to our subject.

Organists are much like other people. They need a rest, but what is even more important, a change of atmosphere, once a year. They need to hear other organists and to associate with their colleagues in the profession. During the busy season they have little opportunity for this. The thousands in the small towns and cities are tied down to their tasks without a chance now and then to hear an organ recital. For these there has been established a valuable agency by which they are offered annually a week of recreation of mind and body. It is the convention of the National Association of Organists. For a score of years these conventions have been held without interruption. They have provided recitals by men of established reputation who stand in the front row among performers. At the same time they have served to bring before their fellow organists men and women just budding into greatness. A long list could be prepared of those whose names now are household words and who received their first hearing outside their homes at an N. A. O. convention. Then there are social events and discussions and the formation of acquaintances that are delightful. One can hardly attend a gathering of local organists anywhere at which someone does not bring upreminiscences of one of the conventions and of the friendships created at the time.

It is therefore no more than a pleasant duty for The Diapason to remind its readers of the approaching convention at Portland, Maine, at the close of this month. Portland is a summer resort and the gateway to the Maine coast. It has a splendid municipal organ, built some years ago by the Austin Company, but kept strictly up to date by additions and changes. The hotels are comfortable. Railroad service is good from all points.

Let us all shout "On to Portland," and if anyone who goes feels that he did not receive more than his money's worth in genuine re-creation of his

MODERN SPEED

MODERN SPEED

It's a lucky thing the organ was modernized in the present age, or it would have to do something to keep up with presentday sales methods. The newspapers tell the story of a theater owner in a suburb of New York—yes, it was a "million-dollar theater"—who was about to buy a certain organ, but wanted a demonstration. There being no organ of that manufacture right handy, he got a Chicago school on the telephone and for half an hour listened to the persuasive strains of the impassioned vox humana and its unified colleagues as they joined in a testimonial to the superb qualities of the brand which they bore. The prospective purchaser, now thoroughly enchanted by the notes of this Lorelei among organs, wafted over the wires for a thousand miles from the shores of Lake Michigan to the Atlantic Ocean, was ready to sign on

the dotted line. So the salesman tossed the theater owner into his trusty airplane, always hitched outside the office, ready to take prospects from the seventh heaven into which the music has borne them, an octave or two higher to the next higher heaven traversed by organ builders' airships. Thus was he carried to the organ factory, where he promptly closed the deal. The story is getting too fast for the newspaper men to follow, but undoubtedly the last chapter tells of the delivery of the instrument by radio. This is a world of quick action.

The Diapason is pleased to be able to present to its readers this month the specification and an illustrated description of the new organ of 206 speaking stops in the cathedral at Passau, Bavaria. The story is interesting for more than one reason. This instrument, it is asserted, no doubt accurately, is the largest church organ in the world, which in itself makes it worthy of special attention. It is also an indication of a new impetus received by organ building in Germany, where since the war few except small and moderate-sized instruments have been built, but where there is at present a strong movement on behalf of modernization of the instrument. It is also interesting to note that the present head of the firm which built the Passau organ—G. F. Steinmeyer & Co.—is Hans Steinmeyer, who for some time lived in the United States and no doubt obtained many ideas incorporated in the new organ on this side of the ocean.

From London has been received the interesting program of what is called "the first field day for music educationists British and American," held July 7 with Sir Henry Hadow and Dr. Walter Damrosch as presiding officers. Sessions were held at Aeolian Hall and at Amen House, Warwick Square, and in the evening there was a dinner at Verrey's restaurant. The object of the gathering was to bring together musical educators of the two nations and in view of the large number of Americans in England this summer a large attendance from both countries was expected. The morning session was devoted to a consideration of instrumental activities and it is noted that Professor Hamilton C. Macdougall of Wellesley, a staff writer of The Diapason, was chairman of a session devoted to musical appreciation work. One of the features of the afternoon was a discussion of the training of children's voices, opened by Dr. Ernest Bullock, organist of Westminster Abbey. Sir Hugh P. Allen was chairman at the dinner and among the children's voices, opened by Dr. Ernest Bullock, organist of Westminster Abbey. Sir Hugh P. Allen was chairman at the dinner and among the speakers listed were Percy A. Scholes. Mrs. Frances E. Clark of Camden. N. J., Herbert Wiseman of Edinburgh and Harvey Grace. A resolution was proposed by Sir Landon Ronald, and no doubt adopted, that there should be called a joint British and American educationists' conference to be held in 1929.

Something entirely novel in organ recitals was introduced July 10 when Professor Charles Gourlay Goodrich, organist, and connected with the department of modern languages at Monmouth College, played what he called an "appreciation recital" at the First Presbyterian Church of Monmouth, Ill., in honor of the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. George S. Fulcher. Professor Goodrich gave this graceful expression to his admiration for his minister friend just before the latter's departure for Europe to fill several preaching appointments. Professor Goodrich writes that Dr. Fulcher is the only clergyman of his acquaintance who regularly reads The Diapason. We are happy to say that there are a number of others to whom the same word of commendation can apply.

To mark the completion of the four-manual electric organ in the Basilica di Santa Maria Immacolata in Genoa and at the same time the centenary of the firm of organ builders, the house of Balbiani has issued a handsome booklet. a copy of which has been received by The Diapason. The Italian organ building concern traces

its history from its foundation by Natale Balbiani in 1828. There are pictures showing the organ front, the console, etc. The instrument, which has ninety sets of pipes, was given to the church in Genoa by Benedetto Chiappa. The inaugural recitals were played May 16 by Professor Franco Michele Napolitano and May 17 by Fernando Germani, the Italian organist. Undoubtedly the new organ is the largest and most modern in Italy.

The choir had just sung beautifully a "Hymn to the Virgin," an antique composition, credited on the calendar as of the fourteenth century, reports one of our correspondents from a city in the East. Immediately following it the minister's voice rang out sonorously, and with a tinge of impatience came the opening words of the Psalter, Psalm 96, "O sing unto the Lord a new song!"

THE RESIDENCE PIPE ORGAN.

[An editorial in the Music Trade Review.]

The residence pipe organ, the instrument designed for the home, is evidently coming into its own with a rapidity not generally realized by the trade at large, but quite evident to those who have followed the progress being made by this particular division of the music industry. In fact, the demand for instruments of the sort is quite strong enough to encourage a growing number of manufacturers of large pipe organs to enter the smaller organ field.

Nor are all these small organs of the roll-playing type, for scores are sold that have only the regular consoles for manual playing. The purchasers either play themselves or feel that it is worth while to hire the services of securing the music they most desire. The result of this has been that organ schools in several of the larger cities have been hard pushed to take care of those applying for instruction. Many of these students, with piano training perhaps, have ambitions to become organists in theaters, but others quite frankly believe that there is an opportunity for income in performing in the homes.

This development of the small organ

homes.

This development of the small organ is something that should interest the general music dealer. He may hesitate, in fact has hesitated in the past, about general music dealer. He may hesitate, in fact has hesitated in the past, about going after residence organ business, under the impression that it would mean a substantial investment for a sample instrument and perhaps a financing problem beyond his means. But his close contact with the music-loving public in his community places him in an ideal position to talk residence organs. A catalogue will serve quite well for the introductory purposes, and the man who reaches the point where he is willing to spend from \$6,000 to \$10,000 or \$12,000 for an organ for his home will not hesitate to spend a day in traveling to some nearby center to see and hear the instrument actually installed and in operation. The field at present offers a sound opportunity for increased

Picture of Convention.

Picture of Convention.

The cut of the assemblage at the convention of the American Guild of Organists in Detroit which appeared in The Diapason last month was reproduced from a photograph taken at the Institute of Arts in Detroit by the Paramount Portrait Studios. Copies of the photograph, of large size, may be obtained by sending remittance of \$1.50 to the Paramount Studios, 406 Madison Theater building, Detroit.

Church Gives Detroit Man Trip.

Church Gives Detroit Man Trip.

Beecher Aldrich, organist and choirmaster of Christ Church, Detroit, with Mrs. Aldrich, sailed on the steamer Minnekahda July 7 for a two months' vacation in England, Belgium, Germany and France. In Salisbury, England, he will have the advantage of a course of lectures on organ and choir training by Dr. Walter G. Alcock, cathedral organist. The vestry, with several other parishioners, united in providing this vacation for Mr. Aldrich, who for nearly seven years has given conscientious service on behalf of the music of the church.

The Free Lance

By HAMILTON C. MACDOUGALL

With almost appalling industry Lynnwood Farnam has made up twenty programs, including the entire organ literature of J. S. Bach, which he will play next season in the Church of the Holy Communion, New York. These programs are made up with the same scholarly care that marks all Farnam's work at the organ or away from it.

Farnam's work at the organ or away from it.

But I am by no means converted to the view of the non-inspired works of the great J. S. B. expressed by another Bach enthusiast, Riemenschneider, and quoted by Farnam in his programs, to the effect that it is through the study of less perfect works that one comes to an understanding of masterpieces. To illustrate how the thing reacts in my case: I take down my Beethoven volume containing the early piano variations of Beethoven, and play the variations on a march by Dessauer. My feelings can only be adequately expressed by the remark Beethoven himself is said to have made on hearing one of his early works: "Why! Did I write that? Beethoven, what an ass thou wert!" Or, an even more striking instance of misplaced affection is the remark of Queen Titania to Bottom, who, you remember, wears an ass' head; as she fondles him she says "Thy fair, large ears."

No! Let our organ masterpieces and leave the works on which composers have tried what Burns calls "their 'prentice han'" to the callow and perspiring student.

The comic papers are always taking the joy out of life, and now comes that bold and slashing litterateur, Clarence Lucas, in the Musical Courier, asserting that the Unfinished Symphony was so left because Schubert's genius commanded incompleteness. What a blow! All my life I've been cestatically emotionalizing over the inevitable and ravishing beauty in posse of the missing third and fourth movements of the B minor. "Nay," says C. L., "Schubert's genius frequently failed him; his quartets, quintets and sonatas abound in beautiful and poetic movements surrounded by monotonous and unworthy movements that mar the whole."

and unworthy movements that the whole."
That is to say, in the case of the Unfinished Symphony the composer's guardian angel intervened and we can cherish its incompleteness.
(Note—My first sentence seems to imply that the Musical Courier is a comic paper; comic in the Aristophanic sense only.)

hanic sense only.)

Have you heard anything about the Canadian folksong festival that was held May 24 to 28 at the Chateau Frontenac, Quebec? There seems to be a wealth of melody and tradition in the songs of the Habitants, and this is deemed worthy of preservation by the Canadians, both French and British. The program before me covers the first concert only, but I am impressed by the variety of the offerings; there were not only male-voice renditions by a quartet and the Chanteurs of Saint Dominique (thirty-four voices), solos, a performance of George Bowles' prize-winning quartet on eight folk-song melodies by the Hart House Quartet, but also a revival (?) and reconstruction of the thirteenth century play, "Le jeu de Robin et Marion," listed as a folk-comedy opera in one act. In this revival Professor Jean Beck (University of Pennsylvania), Dr. Paul Morin (Montreal), Wilfred Pelletier and Signor Agnini (Metropolitan Opera House, New York), Carlo Sodero and the orchestra of the Royal Twenty-second Regiment worked together. Another interesting feature was a musical play going back to 1705, with weavers, flax-beaters, spinners and fullers carrying on their work while singing old folksongs. E. W. Beatty offered \$3,400 in prizes for orchestral and vocal compositions based on folksongs of the

ORGAN AT FLORAL PARK, L. I.

Three-Manual Installed in Prominent Church by M. P. Möller.

A three-manual built by M. P. Möller, Inc., installed in the Methodist Church of Floral Park, N. Y., stands in one of the most prominent churches of Long Island. The scheme of stops of this instrument is as follows:

of this instrument is as follows:

GREAT ORGAN.

Bourdon, 16 ft., 61 pipes.

First Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Second Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Doppel Flöte, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Octave, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Tuba Profunda, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 73 notes.

Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 73 notes.

Tuba Clarion, 4 ft., 61 notes.

SWELL ORGAN.

Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole d'Orchestre, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole deleste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Echo Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Echo Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flauto Traverso, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Lieblich Piccolo, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Contra Fagotto, 16 ft., 85 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Cornopean, 8 ft., 85 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
CHOIR ORGAN.

Vox Humana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

CHOIR ORGAN.

Viole d'Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Quintadena, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Plute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Tuba, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Tuba, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Dulciana Mixture, 3 rks., 183 pipes.
Harp, 49 bars.

ECHO ORGAN.
Fern Flöte, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Muted Viole, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole Celeste, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Chimes, 21 bells.

Chimes, 21 bells.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Resultant, 32 ft. 32 notes.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Octave. 8 ft., 32 notes.
Bass Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Lieblich Gedeckt, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Flauto Doice. 8 ft., 32 notes.
Flagotto, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Tuba Profunda, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 32 notes.

Offers \$6,000 for National Anthem.

Offers \$6,000 for National Anthem. Six thousand dollars in cash prizes for a national anthem—a first prize of \$3,000, a second prize of \$1,000, and ten prizes of \$100 each, besides ten other prizes of \$100 each in a preliminary competition for words only—are offered by Florence Brooks-Aten, founder of the Brooks-Bright Foundation for the promotion of international understanding through education. Details may be obtained from the National Anthem Competition, Room 2017, 342 Madison avenue, New York.

WATCH

for the September Advertisement of the

Bennett Organ Company

GOTHIC ORGAN DESIGN

The Golden Age of Art, which gave us Shakespeare, the great painters, and the great Gothic Cathedrals of Western Europe and England, gave us also the fundamental structure of organ tone—the Diapason Chorus. Many modern organs, like many modern buildings, ignore art and beauty as a fundamental characteristic, and are designed for purely utilitarian and most necessary requirements.

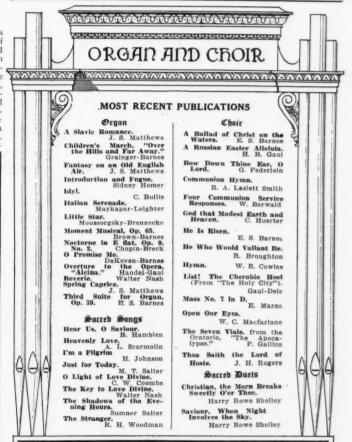
The perpendicular pointed characteristics of a Gothic structure are well illustrated in the true Diapason Chorus of 16', 8', 4', Twelfths, Fifteenths, and Fifth sounding Mixtures, which provide a beauty of musical form and outline of tone not approached by any other method, and, as in a fine work of architecture, these upper partials absorb perfectly, and blend into the lower lines, to an aesthetic satisfaction impossible when the arch is truncated and everything squared off, as in a factory building or similar structure.

A complete pipe organ of classic design, equipped with Seven Octaves and Melody Couplers, is like a great modern Gothic Cathedral equipped with electric lights, modern plumbing and similar representative developments of this age. The application of steel in a modern building has greatly increased the useful capacity of the building, just as the intelligent application of electricity to a group of organ pipes has enormously extended its capacity and musical register, so that it is not necessary, as frequently done in these later days, to build organs within the bare outline of a tracker instrument.

Beginning with the Atlantic City Municipal instrument, a renaissance and redevelopment of the Diapason Chorus began, which has extended in all directions, to our great gratification.

MIDMER-LOSH, Inc.

Merrick, Long Island, N. Y.



G. SCHIRMER, Inc., New York
3 east 434 street

Dr. Dinty Moore Visits England

By ROLAND DIGGLE

You may remember that in the spring after I had given my 2223d recital (without repeating a number) the local organists gave a testimonial concert on my behalf in order that I might take a trip to England and investigate the possibility of importing a clarinet stop for my organ at the Wesavem Church. Hence early in April I took the \$8.67 and sailed away. I spent some five weeks in and around London and at the request of the contributors to the above fund I am going to give you my impressions of the trip. Needless to say, in so short a time it was impossible to do more than touch the many things in which I was interested, and this letter is not any more than it is intended to be—a personal impression of a short trip to London and the south of England.

Let me get the worst thing out of the war fest, the weether.

and the south of England.

Let me get the worst thing out of the way first—the weather. You have heard about the English weather. Well, take my word for it, it is all you have heard, and then some. I have not seen so much rain for ten years, and yet at the end of the only three fine days that I had, everyone was saying: "We need some rain badly." Believe me, they got it.

Believe me, they got it.

Perhaps the most lasting impression was the train journey from Plymouth to London. Surely there is not a more glorious piece of country in the world than this, with its lush grass, its magnificent trees, its wild flowers and charming landscapes. It was easy to imagine oneself in fairyland. Truly a sight I shall not soon forget! Oh, yes, the fly in the ointment—lunch on the train, and my first cup of English coffee. O death, where is thy sting?

Now to our mutton. What of the organs? My first experience was the glorious Willis organ in Westminster Cathedral. Here is an instrument any country could be proud of. Certainly the finest organ I heard on my trip. country could be proud of. Certainly the finest organ I heard on my trip. It has everything that I like in an organ and is tonally and mechanically as near perfection as you could wish. I might almost say the same of the instrument in St. Paul's Cathedral. Some of the reeds I liked even better. However, the repairs now going on in the cathedral are inclined to make the organ sound a little too brilliant—that is, to my American ears. With the dome cut off the cathedral is little more than a good-sized church. I heard the rebuilt organ at St. Ann's, Soho. Here again is an organ containing many lovely things, with an upto-date Willis console that was a joy to play.

to-date Willis consol.
to play.
Other organs that I liked were in
Westminster Chapel, Third Church of
Christ, Scientist, St. John's Church,
Hove, and the Central Hall, Westminster. All of them are tonally
interesting, but mechanically quite

minster. All of them are tonally interesting, but mechanically quite uninteresting.

Then I visited many of the old London churches and a number of the larger parish churches in the suburbs. Here I found what I concluded was the average English church organ. I may have been unlucky with my selection of churches, but I found the organs disappointing. Nearly all would have one or two beautiful stops, but the full organ would be harsh and shrill, there would be an almost total absence of solo stops, and while the buildup would be good, there was small opportunity for registration as we understand it—merely a change of dynamics—p—mf—f—without change of quality. You must remember that these impressions only cover thirty to forty organs in and around London. The majority were in very good condition and the only real difference between old and new was mechanical.

Now as to the organists. I know I shall be sent to perdition for saying it but I should say that the curse of English organ music is the Royal Col-lege of Organists. I heard some lege of Organists. I heard some twenty-five to thirty organists, all of them F. R. C. O.'s. They all played exactly alike. They all used about the same registration. They all played the same stuff. They all accompanied the service in the same way. And they all did what improvising they did on the same lines. In fact, it struck me that all sorts of nice little pigs were put in the machine at one end, but they all came out just sausage at the other. There was a total lack of individuality in everything they did, or, any way, that was my impression. It was noticeable in so many ways. I heard the same piece played by many different organists, and they all did the same things—registration, phrasing, etc. You would swear that they had all studied under the same teacher. The service playing was much the same and you knew what was going to happen in every instance. every instance.

knew what was going to happen in every instance.

After talking with a number of them I came to the conclusion that the real reason was that no fairly good post could be obtained without "pull" and that the dozen or so leading lights of the profession would push their pupils for every opening that was worth while. As they are all more or less connected with the Royal College of Music and the Royal College of Organists, every pupil soon learns that unless he follows the strait and narrow path he will be out of luck. He must play his Bach just so, he must not lower his dignity by playing anything that the average man in the street would enjoy, he must accompany the service in such and such a way, because that is traditional. There you have it. "Tradition"! I wish I had a dollar for every time I heard that word in those five weeks. How they thrive on it! I heard one cathedral organist say that when his organ was rebuilt he would have only fifty-eight not the pedal. You know you can't expect much progress with that sort of a teacher.

Well, there it is. I may be all

a teacher.

Well, there it is. I may be all wrong, but you go over there and try to get a post without having studied at the Royal College or without your F. R. C. Ö. diploma. Even then don't expect anything worth having without the pull of the big boys.

I hope any English readers will not misunderstand this. I am not criticizing the system; it may have its good points in keeping a'l the worthwhile posts a close corporation for the benefit of tradition. I don't know.

posts a close corporation for the benefit of tradition. I don't know.

The playing that impressed me most was that of Dr. Henry G. Ley of Eton College, G. D. Cunningham, the Birmingham city organist, who is to tour here after Christmas; Reginald Goss Custard at the Bishopsgate Institute and one or two others. Their playing is typically English and quite different from the French school. I don't know how I would explain it except that with the French school I long to be the player and with the English school I would rather be the composer of the music played. That may sound vague, but I feel that it has some sense.

It seemed to me that there were far too many organ recitals in London. Nearly all the city churches have a weekly organ recital from I to 2. I heard fifteen or twenty of them. In the first place, very few of the organs are fit for recital use, the churches are cold and musty and the programs full of Smart, Gade, Rheinberger, Mendelssohn, etc.—dreary affairs with an average attendance of fifteen to forty (actual count). Here again I don't criticize, but give my impression.

I heard Dr. Albert Schweitzer give a recital in Westminster Abbey. The large abbey was nearly filled, but I confess, as an heretic, that I was bored to death. I suppose I don't understand the tradition, but to see 3,000 people sit while the great man played such pieces as Adagio from the First Mendelssohn, the Andante from the Sixth Mendelssohn, two or three of the easy chorale preludes of Bach and others along the same line—well, I began to wonder what the dear souls in the poets' corner thought of it all. At another recital by a very clever organist I heard the second movement of the Sorobji organ symphony. Unless you have seen this work words will convey nothing. It is 107 pages long and the second movement took thirty-five minutes. That such unholy noises could proceed from any musical

instrument seems incredible, but what was more incredible was the fact that some 200 people could sit through it without laughing.

some 200 people could sit through it without laughing.

I found very little interest in the modern composer. The usual diet is Rheinberger, Bach, Mendelssohn, Wesley (I heard the Choral Song and Fugue twelve times), Smart, Franck, with a little Widor and early Karg-Eiert. The English composer is very much neglected. I did hear a few numbers by Hollins and Wolstenholme, but the organists who played them usually did so in fear and trembling that it might get into the Police Gazette. As for American music, I did not see or hear a single number in all the five weeks I was there. Is it any wonder that the publishers have almost stopped publishing organ music? I asked a number of them the reason and they all said the same thing—that the organists were not interested in new things. Of course I am aware that there must be exceptions, but I am talking of the rank and file of the men I heard. There seems to be a craze for educating the public, instead of entertaining it.

What of the Choirs? Again you

what of the choirs? Again you must remember I did not go to the better-known churches. If I wanted to find out the quality of the average American choir I should not go to St. Thomas' or Grace Church, and so in London I went to the suburban parish church. I usually found a fairly good choir, boys trained with rather a hooty tone that does not tend to good diction, but which seems to be traditional, men's voices good, but with invariably a weak alto section. If all the male altos in England were laid end to end they would reach from here to there. Here we have tradition again. The poor chaps have to get the post if it is a cathedral before they are 35 and they have to sing until the grim reaper calls them home, where, please God, the male alto is an unknown quantity. On the whole the choirs do very nice work and I enjoyed most of the service accompanying. The Psalms were well done and the hymns, while on the slow side, were effective, especially with the descents which are used in so many places. In some of the churches and in two or three of the smaller cathedrals I found things rather sloppy. The choirs straggled in and out as though it was a frightful bore. I much prefer our way, with a processional hymn. The boys were careless with their vestments and the way they stood and behaved. I realize the difficulties and an only giving my impressions; so don't shoot me yet.

Two things stand out particularly—the splendid choir at the Temple Church and a beautiful service at Eton College. In both instances the boys' voices were lovely and the balance of the choir was excellent. At the Temple I tried five Sundays to get a ticket for the morning service, but even the organist, Thelban Ball, could not get any, so great are the crowds that wish to hear this choir. I am told it is all on account of the marvelous record the choir made with its solo boy, Master Lough, of "Hear My Prayer." If you have not heard it, do so. In London I heard that the Victor Company had already made nearly \$2,000,000 from this record alone. Anyway, I went to an afternoon service and it was worth the trip across to hear. The choir is smart and well disciplined the voices are fresh, the diction is first-class and the accompanying beautiful to the 'nth degree. The nearest approach to this service is Grace Church, New York.

The Eton choir is smaller, with only sixteen boys and eight men the day.

The Eton choir is smaller, with only sixteen boys and eight men the day I heard them. It was a very lovely service in every way, the unaccompanied singing being especially good. Dr. Ley's accompaniment to the Psalms was most interesting and his playing of the Reubke Sonata as a postlude gave me one of the biggest thrills of the trip. I hope he will tour here before long, for he has the divine fire. Here at Eton I found tradition in its finest sense. This beautiful afternoon service going on year after year with no one in the congregation—the day I was there I was the only listener—must bring a blessing of peace and comfort to the whole community. The Eton choir is smaller, with

What a beautiful spot it is! Walking around with Dr. Ley I got a wonderful impression of English college life at its best. Dr. Ley, who was a choir boy at St. George's. Windsor, knows every corner, and his talk soon tells how he loves it all. They have four organs—a stunning Willis in the concert hall, a fine Hunter in the lower school chapel, the one in the college chapel and a small practice organ.

Regarding the theater organs I only heard five or six, but these I found very good. The builders John Compton and Hill, Norman & Beard have developed some interesting features, and while they did not seem to have the punch and variety of American instruments, the tone was pleasant and the solo stops were effective. The playing was first-class, although it lacked many of the tricks we have come to expect from our theater organists. In straight playing I believe they have the better of us, but from a firm accompanying point of view they are too—shall I say traditional?

I listened in a great deal to the radio. As you know, everything is under the control of the British Broadcasting Company and all the programs are arranged by them. I found the programs interesting, but could not help but feel that there was an effort to educate rather than entertain. I heard orchestral programs of the works of Stravinsky, Stanford, Cowan, Parry, Beethoven, etc., all well done, as were the plays and mixed programs that are given.

The organ is given a good showing, but although I listened in two or three times a week, I heard only one recital that came over at all well, outside of the theater organs, which came over splendidly. I enjoyed some of the church services, especially one from St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, where the boys sang a lovely descant to the hymns.

the boys sang a lovely descant to the hymns.

Perhaps the most impressive thing over the radio is the "Epilogue" about 10 p. m. on Sunday. A mixed quartet sings a hymn, there is a short Scripture reading, an anthem or solo, a prayer and closing response. The singing is really beautiful and the effect of this little service in the millions of homes in England must give more peace and comfort than many a church service. It is one of the things I shall remember longest.

service. It is one of the things I shall remember longest.

There are many other memories—dinner with Henry Willis, the organ builder, at which Marcel Dupre and his wife were present, talking of his American tours and American pupils—luncheon with J. Stuart Archer, the well-known composer, and hearing him improvise in masterly fashion on the organ in Westminster Cathedral—a day at Canterbury, hearing the fine old Willis organ installed with electric action forty years ago and still working—a day at Chichester and hearing Dr. Conway, the organist, play the latest Vierne on an organ we should have put in a museum twenty years ago—a day at Hove with Guy Michell, who has written so many playable organ pieces and going with him to hear the world's largest chamber organ at Colonel Christie's home near Lewis—going with John Doane to a recital at St. Margaret's, Westminster, and hearing a very dull program and being disappointed with the organ, all of which we forgot in a fine dinner in Soho—an afternoon with Arthur Meale, the organist of the Central Hall, Westminster, and one of the most popular recitalists in England, one of the few who regularly play American music—a recital by Dr. Harold Darke at Brighton Parish church, not an interesting program and the organ rather disappointing—a recital by Dr. Walter Alcock of Salisbury Cathedral at St. Ann's, Soho, typical English program on the dry side, but splendidly played, etc.

It was a mighty interesting trip in every way. One can only gather fleeting impressions in so short a time, but such as they are give I thee.

What I want to remember: Eton at Sunset.

What I want to remember: Eton at

What I want to forget: Three organists playing Handel's Largo in a New York theater.

The WELTE ORGAN

"There Is Nothing Finer"

WHY?

- ★ It is the combination of a perfect action and balanced ensemble and includes the world-famous WELTE solo stops and chorus reeds.
- ★ The WELTE ORGAN meets every requirement of the most exacting organist. We quote the opinion of a recognized authority:

"The Welte Organ has a marvelously rapid action combined with the highest tonal ideals found only in the world's great organs. It possesses the true diapasons, beautiful flutes, characteristic string tones and orchestral reeds—and I have never heard finer chorus reeds."

- ★ In the WELTE ORGAN will be found the distinctive WELTE tone quality produced by artisans under the direction of Richard O. Whitelegg, head WELTE voicer, who has personally voiced registers in such great cathedral organs as Westminster Cathedral, R. C., in London, Liverpool Cathedral, Eton College, England; Killarney Cathedral, Ireland; Kirkwald Cathedral, Scotland, as well as many famous WELTE organs in America.
- ★ The General Superintendent of the WELTE ORGAN Factory, Albert E. Whitham, is one of America's outstanding organ builders and has the advantage of over twenty years' experience as a church organist.

Let a Welte Organ Architect Consult with You Regarding Your Organ Problems★

THE WELTE ORGAN Division of Welte-Mignon Corporation

Organ Salon and Studios: 665 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK CITY Factories and General Offices:
LINCOLN BLOCK at 133rd STREET
NEW YORK CITY

Chas. F. Chadwick

ORGAN BUILDER

28 Dorchester Street

SPRINGFIELD, MASS. My specialty is modernizing old instruments Tuning, Voicing and Repairing

Electric Blowers Installed

For "Movie" Player; Hints on Playing and New Publications

By WESLEY RAY BURROUGHS

The Neighborhood Organist. ORIGINAL SLIDE SOLOS.

ORIGINAL SLIDE SOLOS.

Several months ago we called attention to the method of playing slide solos—something that is most important to the neighborhood organist, for these add interest and variety to the show, and as most of the sets bring in phrases and choruses of old-time songs the audiences enjoy participating in the singing. The publishers of the songs illustrated by the colored slides furnish music cue sheets fully printed, so that there is no difficulty on this score. Some, however, give only the treble staff, so that the player must familiarize himself with the song featured and also any excerpts included, to add the right harmonies and pedal notes.

notes.

In this article, however, we wish to chronicle a scheme which may be followed by any clever organist who is capable of quickly adapting a melody to the different rhythms and at the same time giving added impetus to it by providing registration that will accentuate the various styles of melodic treatment.

Needless to say, the themes to be treatment.

Needless to say, the themes to be treated thus usually are popular songs. Here is the way one player put it over. "Yankee Rose" was played first, just as heard in old home week, next in southern style—imitation of a male quartet (using 16-foot vox humana), next in Scottish style with bagpipe imitation and then as a comic bit, copying the effect of a merry-go-round (flute and open without tremolo). Following this he played it "as heard in the high falsetto voice at Hop Sing's laundry" (Chinese rhythm of four sixteenths), and, as a grand finale, as played by a famous band, beginning softly and working up to a tremendous climax, with drums, etc.

One of our original arrangements

climax, with drums, etc.

One of our original arrangements on a popular air runs like this: As Reuben plays it, by Heck! on his fiddle (strings); next in oriental style, followed by chorus in Spanish style, with tambourine and castanets; then the chorus as an Irish reel, followed by an imitation of an old-fashioned musichox on the glockenspiel. A Chinese comedy effect utilizing the Chinese wood block was succeeded by the finale in imitation of the modern jazz band using the trombone, saxophone, xylophone and at the climax adding the drums and cymbals.

With a little careful thought and preparation the organist can prepare solos on any song or subject entirely to his liking and to the tastes of his particular audience.

(To be concluded.)

New Photoplay Music.

A choice selection of new picture music is received from the Bosworth Music Company. Our principal interest lies in the diverse oriental numbers.

African: "T'chaka," by Montague Ring, composer of the "Three African Dances," is a suite in three movements. (1) "Before the Battle" opens in D minor, with a theme divided between the clarinet and the oboe. The tom-tom begins and a second theme in thirds accompanies it. The reed section (brass) is introduced by a chromatic theme as if to arouse the combatants to a vigorous struggle. "Monarah" is a quaint, plaintive B minor melody assigned to the strings. (3) "War Dance" in A minor is built on a chord figure with accompanying fifths. "Jungle Drums," by A. W. Ketelbey, depicts the approach and recession of an African caravan. Developed in both major and minor modes, a weird chant is interpolated—fortissimo—as the participants give voice to their exultation. A major strain follows and the horde disappears in the distance. The drums and the tom-tom play an important part in these last two numbers.

Oriental-Algerian: "Algerian Scene,"

by Ketelbey, opens with an oboe solo in the style of a musette. A second melody is developed with changing tonalities, while just before the re-currence of this theme a contrast is afforded by a melodious section in A major.

major.

Japanese: "A Japanese Carnival,"
by A. de Basque, is characterized by
two principal themes, the first—in B
minor—consisting of descending thirds
with xylophone and wood-block accompaniment—a decidedly novel idea,
especially when applied to the organ.
The second theme—a major melody—
is first given out by the oboe and later
with the full organ.

Hawaiian: "By the Blue Hawaiian

with the full organ.

Hawaiian: "By the Blue Hawaiian Waters," by Ketelbey. A compact synopsis of this piece would be: A dreamy introduction in thirds (strings) leads into a vigorous minor "Hula Dance"; then comes a mysterious passage denoting the arrival of Kanaka the lover. The native love call (clarinet) merges smoothly into "The Song of the Hula Girl," which gradually dies away and is succeeded by a "Dance of the Betrothal" in D minor, which ends the piece.

In the same assortment we find three looseleaf photoplay albums, each containing six numbers, the first set being written by Charles Ancliffe and the last two sets by Joseph Engelmann. "Hurry," "Dramatic Tension." "Spy Episode" and "Sunset," together with "Storm, Strife or Tempest" and "Comedy Allegro" make up the first book. The last two are the outstanding pieces for film use. In the second set "Joyous Allegro" and "A Passionate Episode" are the best. The remaining four consist of "A Mysterious Episode," "A Love Scene," "Agitato" and "Sadness." In the third set we are enthusiastic about the entire six. "Allegro Giocoso," for comedy scenes, and "The Spectre," for weird scenes, are of high musical value. "Indian War Dance" is out of the run of the average, while "A Villainous Theme" is a fine heavy tragic work. A "Love Theme" and "Molto Agitato" complete the set.

A device that we have had made for our use has proved so helpful that we pass it along. As every theater organist knows, one problem is how and where to keep the popular songs that have a pertinent application to light comedy features and straight comedies. We had a bookbinder make a cover (cardboard covered with leather binding) eleven by fourteen inches, with smooth, glossy leaves, one for each letter, and with the back—the left side—built on the style of an accordion bellows. The space between leaves when spread apart is one inch and a quarter and the entire cover will open to an extent of twenty inches if desired. We keep only the choicest hits of the popular issues, discarding the legion of ordinary, uscless and unpopular numbers. Among the "A" numbers, for example, are to be found: "Ah-Ha," "Ain't She Sweet?", "After Co." "I'm Carve"—all songs that popular numbers. Among the "A" numbers, for example, are to be found: "Ah-Ha," "Ain't She Sweet?", "After I Say I'm Sorry"—all songs that may be used on comedy films, because they are well known and also by reason of the fact that they are peculiarly applicable in many situations where their use will bring a laugh. By the use of this arrangement and the method which we have heretofore described in these columns of cataloguing our library, we have actually "set up" the film program in twenty minutes, against nearly two hours by the old hit-or-miss method.

"The pupil's interest is the paramount

CLAUDE B. BALL Announces the Opening of his

THEATRE ORGAN SCHOOL

at Suite 1100, 23 E. Jackson Blvd. CHICAGO

"More than 500 pupils successfully placed in organ positions."

GEHRKEN

CONCERT **ORGANIST**

"Warren Gehrken's recitals are rapidly gaining a unique reputation in the world of music."-N. Y. World.

Management: EASTMAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Rochester, N. Y.

WOOD PIPES

In addition to our facilities for manufacturing metal and zinc organ pipes, we have installed and equipped a complete department for wood pipes.

Our special process for impregnating wood pipes renders them impervious to moisture and insures superior tone quality.

Mid-West Organ Supply Co. ALTON, ILLINOIS

EDWIN LYLES TAYLOR

F. A. G. O. Organist and Music Director Tivoli Theatre Chattanooga, Tenn.

IOHN MURIE

INDIANA THEATRE Indiana Harbor, Indiana

ARTHUR GUTOW

Solo Organist

Balaban & Katz Michigan Theatre, Detroit

Ralph H. Brigham SOLO ORGANIST

The Orpheum Theatre.
Second Congregational Church.
Class Organist, Freeport Consistory.
E. F. W. Ellis Lodge No. 633 A. F. & A. M.
1815 OXFORD ST. ROCKFORD, ILL.

Herbert Foster Sprague

Organist and Choirmaster
Church of The Holy Communion,
South Orange, N. J.
Organist of New South Orange and
Maplewood High School
1118 Broad Street Newark, N. J.

F. W. RIESBERG, A. A.G. O. Organist and Choirmaster Calvary
Baptist Church, New York (Dr.
Straton's), Piano Dep't, N. Y.
School of Music and Arts. With the
MUSICAL COURIER
113 W. 57th St. Tel. Circle 4500

CARL FISCHER, Inc.

Cooper Square, New York
PLAYHOUSE MUSIC SERIES
for Piano
Six Volumes, .50 each
Slow, melodic music, Oriental music,
Reveries, Intermessos, Light music,
Walts movements.

American PIANO WIRE

American Steel & Wire

ORGAN MAINTENANCE

Louis F. Mohr & Co.

Organs Tuned and Repaired Chimes Installed Blowers Installed Emergency Service Used Organs Bought and Sold

2899 Valentine Avenue New York City "Night and Day" Sedawick 5628

"THE JAZZOLOGY OF ORGAN PLAYING"

OF ORGAN PLAYING"

By Henry Francis Parks
Will appear serially in "THE
AESTHETE" Magazine, starting with
the June issue. This remarkable
work is an accurate and scientification of the serial serial

THE AESTHETE, Inc. Room 1614, 32 West Randolph Street, Chicago, III.

Buhl Organ Co., Inc.

Successors to

Buhl & Blashfield Organ Co. PIPE ORGANS

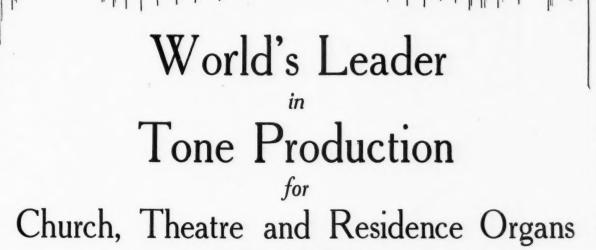
1019 Seymour Avenue UTICA, N. Y.

C. M. TOPLIFF, Organ Builder 41 Strong St., Rochester, N. Y.

Let us modernize the old church organ. We do all kinds of work up to a com-plete new organ. Chimes and harps furnished. Kinetic fan blower furnished and installed

DENISON BROS.

Manufacturers of
ORGAN STOP KNOBS FOR CHURCH
AND REED ORGANS
Name Plates, Pistons, Tilting Tablets, Stop Keys, etc., of all kinds of
Ivory and Imitation Ivory
Established 1877
DEEP RIVER CONN.



Special Flue Stops

Tibia Clausa

Tibia Plena

Tibia Minor

Stentor Gamba

Viol de Orchestre

Magic Flute

Nazard Gamba

String Celeste

Erzahler



Anton Gottfried, president and founder of the concern that bears his name.

Special Reed Stops

French Trumpet

English Horn

French Horn

Brass Trumpet

English Post Horn

Brass Saxophone

American Cornet

Krumet Horn

Horn Jubilanto

PIPES—The Most Important Requirement

After having made a tour of the United States, giving recitals on the latest products of the organ builder, Guilmant was asked by the reporters before going aboard ship, "Now, that you have seen the latest improvements and accessories of American genius, tell us what next will the great organists require of the organ builder?" Guilmant said, "Pipes, Pipes, PIPES!"

These pipes which the great composer and organist referred to have received the special attention and concentrated effort of a tone genius such as Mr. Gottfried, of whom one of the most prominent Acoustic Engineers of the Country writes, "I know of no one in the 'world of tone' whose ability inspires a greater confidence of results worth while than Mr. Gottfried."

THE A. GOTTFRIED CO.

Founded 1890

The World's Largest Organ Supply and Export House

ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

Our latest prices are interesting-WRITE

Choir of St. Luke's at Kalamazoo, Mich,; How It Has Won Out

By HENRY OVERLEY Choirmaster of St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Kalamazoo

St. Luke's Episcopal Church at Kalamazoo, Mich., maintains a choir boys' organization numbering at the present time 100 voices, divided into three groups—the "regulars," the "reserves" and the "preps." The "reserves" include all the beginners in choir work. All boys 7 years of age or over, gifted with an accurate ear and the indications of a suitable voice, are eligible for enrollment, regardless of their church affil ations or creed. Two weekly rehearsal periods are devoted entirely to voice culture and choral technique. The "reserves" include those boys who have successfully completed a year's training in the preparatory class. They meet wi h the "regulars," and hold themselves ready at all times for substitute duty. In this manner the choir is assured of always having a complete soprano section. The "regulars" number thirty-five boys, who compose the soprano section of the m'xed chorus. They rehearse three times a week—twice as a group with the "reserves" and one evening a week with the adults of the chorus. Their class work is devoted to more advanced voice work and repertoire.

The "regulars" are divided into grades, according to their experience and ability. Each year of successful accomplishment is rewarded with promotion to the next higher grade, with a proportionate increase in the monthly "pin money."

Discipline is no problem at St. Luke's. The boys are entirely self-governed by a choir boys' council of six boys, elected by themselves, and representing one boy from each grade. This council decides all questions of conduct and punishes infractions of rules. The choirmaster acts in an advisory capacity only. The result has been a group of boys who have gained a reputacion for orderliness and good behavior. And they include boys from all walks of life, with the mischievous element well represented.

Three vital principles are recognized as underlying well-grounded discipline: First, the boys must have a clear vision of the importance and significance of their work. Second, autocratic rule, brute force and threats are relegated to the ash-can and the appeal is made entirely to that sense of fairness and sportsmanship which is characteristic of boys. Third, punishment is inevitable when deserved, and infractions of rules incur the ill-wil of the whole "gang" rather than of one person. On the other hand, playing the game squarely assures the boy's popularity with his pals and any extra effort on his part is recognized and commended.

Such a policy develops a truly remarkable group spirit among the boys. Their interest in the choir becomes a passion, so that a boy would rather miss a meal than a rehearsal. And with it comes unbounded loyalty to the organization and pride in its achievements. Incidentally the work of managing the choir is reduced to a minimum and the worry is eliminated.

And here great opportunities await the conscientious choirmaster. With the boy enthusiastic in his work and in a receptive mood, much can be done toward developing his mental and spiritual capacities. The choir that is interested in a boy solely because of his voice is a hopelessly selfish organization and dare not hope to succeed. Boys, with all the latent possibilities of sterling manhood, need but a little encouragement and guidance to bring out their manly qualities and help overcome their weaknesses. Better boys make better si

The musical possibilities of a well-

disciplined boy choir rest largely with the ability and devotion of the leader. Well-trained boy choirs are capable of singing the highest type of choral music in a manner that will compare very favorably with the best work of an adult group, and in some respects show decided superiority.

show decided superiority.

In the matter of tone production great pains are taken to develop a strictly natural and pure soprano tone quality. In this respect boys can excel their older siscers. A noted critic has well said that for sheer loveliness and freshness of tone a correctly trained boys' choir cannot be equaled. Such beauty of tone has nothing in common with the artificial, "hooty" quality found only too often in boy choirs and which has done more to prejudice the musical ear than perhaps any one other thing.

Boys' voices, carefully developed

any one other thing.

Boys' voices, carefully developed according to the natural laws of tone production, are capable of the clearest enunciation and diction. The range in pitch is adequate to meet the requirements of the most exacting choral music

music.

From an interpreta; ive viewpoint boys make ideal chorus timbre. Individual mannerisms and peculiar ties are not apt to crop out and boys are eager to follow a director's suggestions. They are gifted, moreover, with a keen sense of imitation and imagination—both invaluable assets. Boys will also learn and memorize new scores more readily than the average adult group.

St. Luke's choir has a women St. Luke's choir has a women's contralto section, rather than one of boys. While there are a large number of boys who sing a lovely second soprano part, the true contraito quality is scarce among boys. And for an ideal blend of parts the women's voices are considered preferable to the artificial and unnatural tones of the male counter-tenors and falsettos.

Once a year the choir, including forty boy sopranos and an augmented adult section of thirty-five volunteer voices, gives a program of unaccompanied choral numbers in the local city auditorium, for the benefit of the annual summer camp outing. The programs consist of both sacred and secular compositions, and feature the work of the master composers. So successful have these concerts become, that a series of out-of-town engagements is being arranged for the coming season.

season.

An audience of 1,500 attended he concert given last spring, representing over \$900 in tickets sold. Advertisements in a sixteen-page souver'r program libretto cover all the printing and advertising expenses, thus taking care of a large percentage of the overhead.

head.

These concerts have grown in five years from a rather informal program given by a chorus of thirty-five before an audience of 400 to their present unique status among the city's musical

events. St. Luke's choir makes no claim to

blazing new trails or creating startling innovations. It does aim, however, to contribute its share to the maintenance of a high standard in choral music. And it believes thoroughly and whole-heartedly in boys, and is seeing that fa'th justified.

Opens Wicks Organ at Whiting, Ind.

Opens Wicks Organ at Whiting, Ind.
George E. Ceiga, organist of Plymouth Congregational Church at Whiting, Ind., presides at the organ built by the Wicks Pipe Organ Company for the new church edifice. A reci al by Mr. Ceiga on the evening of July 10 was an event of dedication week. He was assisted by Eugenie Covert Doll, soprano, and James E. Spanier, violinist. Mr. Ceiga's offerings were the following: Sonata in Cminor (First movement), Guilmant: A Southern Fantasy, Hawke; "Chinoiserie," Swinnen: "Piece Heroique." Cesar Franck; Largo from "New World" Symphony, Dvorak; "Variations de Concert," Bonnet; "Clouds," Ceiga; Three Pieces for Organ, Vierne; Fina'e from Sonata in C minor, Guilmant.

Pours Glue over Console.

Peurs Glue over Censole.

Serious damage was done to the mechanism of the large organ in the Scottish Rite Temple at San Jose, Cal., when an unknown person poured several quarts of glue on the console. The damage was discovered June 20 by Leroy V. Brant, temple organist. J. B. Jam'son of the Estey Company expressed the belief the work was done by an anti-organ crank who had operated in other cities in northern California. The organs of the Stockton Methodist Church and a Jewish synagogue in San Francisco have also been damaged during the past year.

Four-Manual for LaPorte, Ind.

Four-Manual for LaPorte, Ind.
A contract for a four-manual organ
to be installed in the new First Methodist Church at LaPorte, Ind., has been
signed by the church board of
trustees with M. P. Möller. It is
st pulated that the organ, the first fourmanual instrument in LaPorte, must
be completed by Nov. 15, in plenty of
time for the dedication of the structure.
The organ will be built in three sections, to be placed at the right, center
and left of the front of the auditorium,
with an echo organ in the tower.

News from St Louis

By DR. PERCY B. EVERSDEN

St. Louis, Mo., July 20.—The summer has seen the organists forsake their accustomed haunts and seek new surroundings for the birth of new ideas. Charles Galloway and Ernest P. Stamm are the only two who have given recitals during the month, the former playing a complimentary program to the students attending the summer school at Washington University and the latter offering an attractive program at a vesper service at the Second Presbyterian.

Changes in location at theaters have taken away Stuart Barrie, who has gone to Indianapolis, and sent Tom Terry to the Ambassador and Ernest Hares to the Loew house.

Hugo Hagen is passing the summ in California and William John Hahas gone East for the vacation months.

Death of Dr. Carl Hiller.

Death of Dr. Carl Hiller.

Dr. Carl Hiller, 58 years old, Woodhaven, Queens, N. Y., died in the Lutheran Hospital in Brooklyn June 26. He had been ill seven months. Dr. Hiller was for thrty-five years organist and choir director at Immanuel Lutheran Church, South Ninth street and Driggs avenue, Brooklyn. He was a member of the Arion Singing Society of Brooklyn and of the United Choirmasters' Society, and for many years before the world war was director of various German singing societies in Brooklyn and arranged many of the public park concerts given by these societies. Surviving are his widow, three daughters, a son, and a sister.

Dr. Minor C. Baldwin Weds.

Dr. Minor C. Baldwin Weds.
Word comes from Orlando, Fla.,
that Dr. Minor C. Baldwin and Mrs.
Louise Gardner Sproat were married
in St. Luke's Cathedral recently. Dr.
Baldwin has been an Orlando winter
resident for the last ten years and is
well known because of his many
recitals throughout the country.

MANUFACTURERS OF

LEATHERS ORGAN

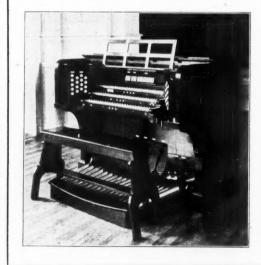
OUR SPECIALTY

WRITE FOR SAMPLES

PHONE BEEKMAN 4408

WOOD & WERNER, Inc. 83 Gold Street, New York, N. Y.

Formerly connected with T. L. Lutkins, Inc., of New York



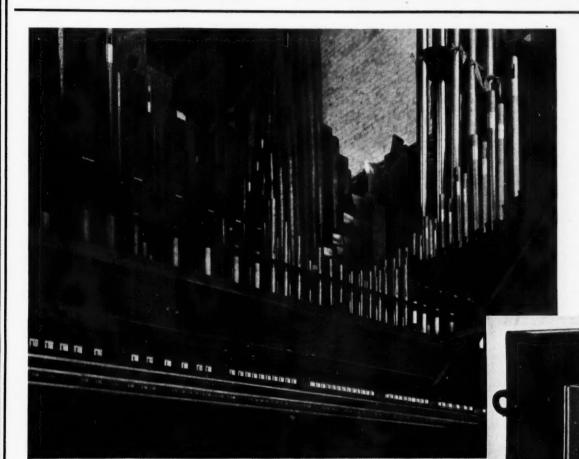
LEWIS HITCHCOCK, Inc.

Factory and Offices 228-30-32 K Street, S. W., WASHINGTON, D.C.

ORGAN ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS

Churches -- Auditoriums

FOUNDATIONS FOR THE FAME OF HALL ORGANS



No.3-Accessibility

IN comparing the merits of one organ with another, see which is more accessible; for accessibility, as you know, is vitally important in an organ.

Not only does it permit you, yourself, to make minor adjustments quickly, easily and inexpensively, but when outside aid must be called in, there is a sharp reduction in expense because a minimum of time is spent getting to the seat of the trouble—and back again.

That the Hall is of all organs the most accessible, is clearly and convincingly set forth by picture and text in "FOUNDATIONS FOR THE FAME OF HALL ORGANS, No. 3." You ought to have a copy. Write for it on the coupon below. No obligation.

Looking at the large illustration, you see a Hall Organ exactly as you would see it on entering an organ chamber. Near the bottom of the picture are the armatures of the magnets. Their accessibility is obvious. The insert shows an upright, close-up view of an armature, illustrating how easy it is to slip a spring to one side for adjustments.

The Hall Organ Co. West Haven, Conn. Please send me a copy of "

Please send me a copy of "FOUN-DATIONS FOR THE FAME OF HALL ORGANS, No. 3."

Street

State

THE HALL ORGAN COMPANY \ WEST HAVEN, CONN.

Programs of Current Organ Recitals

William H. Oetting, Pittsburgh, Pa.—In two lecture recitals marking the summer term at the Pittsburgh Musical Institute Mr. Oetting presented programs of unusual interest. The first, on the afternoon of June 28, had for its topic "Nature as Expressed in Organ Music" and the second, July 19, was on "Dance Forms in Organ Music." The programs were as follows:

Organ Music." The programs were as follows:

June 28—"Dawn" and "Night,"
Jenkins; Spring, "Chant de Printemps,"
Bonnet; Summer, "In Summer," Stebbins; Autumn, "Song of the Chrysanthemum," Bonnet; Winter, "Evening Snow at Fujikawa," Marsh; "Harmonles du Soir," Karg-Elert; "Sunset," Karg-Elert; "Jagged Peaks in the Starlight," Clokey; "Drifting Clouds," d'Antalffy; "The Brook," Dethier.

July 19—From the old school: Gagliarda, Schmid; Pavanne, Byrd; Clacona, Pachelbel; Sarabande from G minor Sonata, Martini; Gavotta from Twelfth Sonata, Martini, From the modern school: Musette, Bossi; "Minuetto Antico e Musetta," Yon; Passacaglia and Finale on B-A-C-H, Schumann; Morceau de Concert in Valse Form, Hollins; "Sportive Fauns" (Scherzo), d'Antalffy, R. H. Prutting, Mus. B., Hartford,

ne Concert in Vaise Form, Holinis;
"Sportive Fauns" (Scherzo), d'Antalfy.

R. H. Prutting, Mus. B., Hartford,
Conn.—In a recital on a new Austin organ
at St. Paul's Church, Kensington, Conn.,
July 11, Mr. Prutting presented this program: Overture to a Psalm, Handel; "O
Jesu, Deus Noster" (from Mass in G),
Portogallo; Toccata and Fugue in D
minor, Bach; "Supplication." Frysinger;
"Trailing Arbutus" and "Kalyani" (A
Hindu Goddess), Prutting; Scherzo Symphonique, Debat-Ponsan; "An Evening
Idyl," Cyrll Scott; "Dragonflies," Gillette;
Berceuse (from "L'Oiseau de Feu"),
Stravinsky; Minuetto, J. B. Calkin; Sortie
in G minor, Wely; "Ave Marla," Schubert; Fantasie, "O Sanctissima," Lux;
"Grand Choeur," Dubois.

Lester W. Groom, F. A. G. O., Chicago

"Grand Choeur," Dubois.

Lester W. Groom, F. A. G. O., Chicago
—Mr. Groom, organist and choirmaster
at the Church of the Ascension, gave the
dedicatory program on a two-manual
Möller organ at St. Basil's Church, South
Haven, Mich., July. 1. His selections included: Hallelujah Chorus, Handel; Andante Religioso, Westbrook; "A&e Maria,"
Schubert; "Priere a Notre Däme," Boellmann; "Angelus," Massenet; "Procession
du St. Sacrement," Chauvet; "Ave
Maria," Henselt; "Ave Maria," BachGounod; Pontifical March, de la Tombelle.
Stanley R. Avery, Minneapolis, Minn.—

Gounod; Pontifical March, de la Tombelle.

Stanley R. Avery, Minneapolis, Minn.—
In a popular summer program at St.
Mark's Church July 23 Mr. Avery presented these selections: Largo ("New World" Symphony), Dvorak; Pastorale, Bach; Prelude (C sharp minor), Rachmaninoff; Reverie, Borodin; Nocturne, Borodin; March for a Church Festival, Best; Nocturne (E flat), Chopin; Old Irish Air; "Carillon," Vierne.
On July 26 he gave a Wagner program at the same place.

at the same place.

Emily Roberts, Chicago—Miss Roberts of the American Conservatory faculty gave recitals at Kimball Hall July 18 and Aug. 1. The programs were as follows: July 18—Passacagila in C minor, Bach; "Les Heures Bourguignonnes" (Burgundian Hours), Jacob; "At the Foot of Fujiyama." Gaul; Finale from Second Symphony, Widor.

Aug. 1—"Piece Heroique," Franck; Canon in B minor, Schumann; Moderato Cantabile from Eighth Symphony, Widor; "Praeludium." Jarnefelt; "Yasnaya Polyana," Gaul.

Cantabile from Eighth Symphony, Widor; "Praeludium." Jarnefelt; "Yasnaya Polyana," Gaul.

George H. Fairclough, F. A. G. O., St. Paul, Minn.—During the first quarter of the summer session at the University of Minnesota Mr. Fairclough is giving a recital every Tuesday at 12:30 before large audiences. Recent programs were:
July 3 (American composers)—Concert Overture in A, Maitland; "In Summer," Stebbins; Sketches of the City, Nevin; Prelude on "Materna," Demarest; "Carillon," DeLamarter; "Told by the Campfire," Goodwin; "The Bells of St. Anne." Russell; "Legend" (Suite in B minor), Douglas; "Thistledown," Loud; "Within a Chinese Garden," Stoughton; Concert Overture in B minor, Rogers.
July 10—"Piece Herolque," Franck; Largo ("New World" Symphony), Dvorak; Suite, "Water Music," Handel; Londonderry Air, arranged by Lemare; Fantasia and Fugue in G minor, Bach; "On Wings of Song," Mendelssohn-Fairclough; "L'Organo Primitivo," Yon; "Song of Happiness" (MSS.), Fairclough; "Sountain Reverie, Fletcher; Festival Toccata, Fletcher, July 17—First Sonata. Borowski; "Soeur Monique," Couperin; Chorale in A minor, Franck; Air for G String, Bach-Lemare; Scherzo (from Sonata 1), Rogers; "Danse Macabre," Saint-Saens; "La Brume," Gaul; Minuet in A, Boccherini; Allegro (from Symphony 6), Widor.

side Sketches, Clokey; "Rhapsodie Catalane," Bonnet; Spinning Song, Mendelssohn; "Liebestraum" in A flat, Liszt; Fugue in C, Buxtehude; Andante Cantablie in B flat, Tschaikowsky; Minuet in G, Beethoven; Introduction to Act 3 ("Lohengrin"), Wagner.

Charles Galloway, St. Louis, Mo.—In his recital Sunday afternoon, July 15, at Washington University Mr. Galloway presented the following program: "Marche Religieuse," Saint-Saens; "A Song of Sunshine," Hollins; Prelude and Fugue in G minor, Bach; Canon in B minor, Schumann; Seventh Sonata (dedicated to Mr. Galloway), Guilmant; "The Bells of St. Anne de Beaupre," Russell; "In Springtime," Kinder; Toccata in C, d'Evry.

Edward G. Mead, Ithaca, N. Y.—In a

d'Evry.

Edward G. Mead, Ithaca, N. Y.—In a recital for the alumni of Cornell, Professor Mead, the university organist, played the following program at Sage Chapel on the afternoon of June 15: Sixth Sonata in D minor, Mendelssohn; Minuet in A, Boccherini; Aria in D from Orchestral Suite, Bach; "Vermeland," Hanson; Humoresque, Tschaikowsky-James; Toccata from Fifth Symphony, Widor.

James; Toccata from Fifth Symphony, Widor.

In a request program at Bailey Hall June 1 the following compositions were included: Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; Largo, Handel; Spring Song, Macfarlane; "The Bells of St. Anne de Beaupre," Russell; Pastorale, Franck; Finale from First Symphony, Vierne.

C. Albert Scholin, Waterloo, Iowa—Mr. Scholin, organist and cholmaster of the First Methodist Church of Waterloo, gave a recital at the Methodist Church of Rockford, Iowa, June 11, playing the following program: Sonata in E minor, Rogers; "Love's Dream," Liszt-Gaul; Berceuse, Dickinson; "Invocation," Mailly; "Caprice Heroique," Bonnet; "Devotion," Sage; "Ave Maria," Gounod-Barnes; "Memories," Scholin; "In the Garden," Goodwin; Toccata from Fifth Symphony, Widor.

Ralph Kinder, Philadelphia, Pa.—In his recital preceding the service at the Church of the Holty Trinity May 22, the

Ralph Kinder, Philadelphia, Pa.—In his recital preceding the service at the Church of the Holy Trinity May 27, the last of the season, the program was as follows: Rhapsodie on a Theme for Pentecost and Berceuse in D flat, Faulkes; Meditation, Glazounoff; "Chanson de Joie," Bowen; "In Waning Light," Pallatt.

Joie," Bowen; "In Waning Light," Pallatt.

Walter Hirst, A. A. G. O., Warren, Ohio—Under the auspices of Dana's Musical Institute Mr. Hirst played the following program June 13 at Christ Episcopal Church: Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; "Joy" and "Along the Way," Herbert Sanders; Triumphal March, Hollins; "Ave Maria," Arkadelt; Caprice, "Alceste," Gluck-James; "Suite Arabesque," F. W. Holloway.

Marshall Bidwell, Cedar Rapids, Iowa—In his commencement recital for Coe College, played at the First Presbyterian Church June 3, Mr. Bidwell presented the following program: "Praeludium" (Toccata), Bach; Aria from Tenth Concerto, Handel; "Ronde Francaise," Boellmann; Prelude to "Tristan and Isolde," Wagner; "Danse Macabre," Saint-Saens; "Beautiful Saviour," Christiansen; Triumphal March from "Sigurd Jorsalfar," Grieg.

O. H. Kleinschmidt, A. A. G. O., War-

"Danse Macadre." Saint-Saens; "Beautiful Saviour," Christiansen; Triumphal March from "Sigurd Jorsalfar," Grieg.
O. H. Kleinschmidt, A. A. G. O., Warrenton, Mo.—Mr. Kleinschmidt, director of music at Central Wesleyan College, was assisted by Mrs. Kleinschmidt, contralto, in the following program played May 20 at the Ferguson Methodist Church South: "Preludio." Guilmant; Fugue in Gmajor, Bach; "in Summer." Stebbins; "From the Land of the Sky-Blue Water," Cadman; "Narcissus." Nevin; Serenade, Moszkowski; Communion in G. Batiste; Pastorale, Kleinschmidt; Impromptu (Alfat), Kleinschmidt; "Pilgrims' Chorus," Wagner; "Marche Solenelle," Lemaigre.
Leon Verrees, Scranton, Pa.—Mr. Verrees, organist of St. Luke's Church, recently gave a series of Friday noon recitals and played programs of high merit before good congregations. One of his offerings was as follows; "Prayer," Jongen; Fantasia and Fugue, Boely; Aria, Corelli: Fugue on a Theme by Corelli, Bach; "Carillon," DeLamarter; "Plece Heroique," Franck; Finale from Third Symphony, Vierne.
Another of the programs consisted of the following: Toccata from First Symphony, Edward Shippen Barnes; Second Chorale, Franck; Scherzo, Gigout; Prelude and Fugue in D major, Bach; Chorale Prelude, "O Sacred Head," Karg-Elert; "Divertissement," Vierne; Finale from Second Symphony, Widor.
Charles H. Demorest, Chicago—In a recital at St. Paul's Episcopal Church, of

A minor, Franck; Air for G String, Bach-Lemare; Scherzo (from Sonata 1), Rogers; "Danse Macabre." Saint-Saens; "La Brume," Gaul; Minuet in A, Boc-cherini; Allegro (from Symphony 6), Widor.

July 24—Sonata, Op. 42 (First Move-ment), Guilmant; Gavotta, Martini; Fire-

D minor, Bach; "Am Meer," Schubert;
"The Musical Snuff-box," Liadoff; Spring
Song, Hollins; "The Bells of Ste. Anne de
Beaupre," Russell; "Song of the Basket
Weaver," Russell; "Song of the Basket
Weaver," Russell; Stoughton; Stute.
"In Fairyland," Stoughton; Toccata in G,
Charles H. Demorest.

Elmer A. Tidmarsh, Schenectady, N. V.
—For the 123d commencement of Union
College Mr. Tidmarsh gave the following
recital program: Unfinished Symphony
(first and second movements), Schubert;
Water Music, Handel; "Romance,"
Svendsen; "Air de Rois Louis XIII,"
Ghys; "Pomp and Circumstance," Elgar;
Sonata in E flat, Bach; "Liebestraum" in
A flat, Liszt; Toccata from Fifth Symphony, Widor.

H. L. Yerrington, Norwich, Conn.—In a
recital Sunday afternoon, June 24, at the
First Congregational Church Mr. Yerrington played: "Sortie Solennelle," Op. 21,
Callaerts; "Shepherd's Evening Song,"
Arthur Davis; Chorale Preludes, "Salvation Is Come to Us" and "God's Son Is
Come." Bach; Sonata in C minor, No. 2,
Mendelssohn; Spring Song, Mactarlane;
Prayer, on Motives from Wagner's "Lohengrin," Sulze; Evening Hymn, W. J.
Marsh; Nocturne, Op. 6, No. 1, Russell
King Miller.

Miss Minnie Miller, Salem, Ore.—Miss
Miller, organist of the First Christian

King Miller.

Miss Minnie Miller, Salem, Ore.—Miss Miller, organist of the First Christian Church, gave the following program on the new organ at the studio of T. S. Roberts in Salem May 18: "Toccatina alla Marcia," Harris; Sunset Reverie, Harris; 'Souvenir Nuptiale," Turner; Gavotte (from "Mignon"), Thomas; "Adoration." Borowski; "Nobody Knows the Trouble I See," Gillette; Londonderry Airs, Coleman; "Emmaus," Frysinger; Triumphal March, Halling.

Soe," Gillette; Londonderry Airs, Coleman; "Emmaus," Frysinger; Triumphal March, Halling.

Russell L. Gee, Painesville, Ohio—Mr. Gee gave a recital in honor of the class of 1928 at Lake Eric College on baccalaureate Sunday, June 17, at the Helen Rockwell Morley memorial music building, playing the following selections: Suite in F, Corell-Noble; "Piece Heroique," Franck; "By the Brook," Boisdeffre-Nevin; Reverle, Debussy-Christian; "Arlel," Bonnet; "The Garden of Iram" (Persian Suite), Stoughton; "Song of the Basket Weaver" (St. Lawrence Sketches), Russell; Scherzo (Fifth Sonata), Guilmant.

mant.

Ella Scoble Opperman, Tallahassee, Fla.

—Miss Opperman, dean of the school of
music at the Florida State College for
Women, gave the following program Sunday afternoon, July 8, at the college auditorium: Sixth Sonata, Mendelssohn;

"Ariel," Bonnet; "Romance sans Paroles," Bonnet; "Piece Heroique,"
Franck.

roles," Bonnet; "Piece Heroique," Franck.
On June 24 Miss Opperman played as follows: Classic Period—Prelude, C minor. Clerambault; Largo e Spiccato, Wilhelm Friedemann Bach; Minuet, Boccherini; Fugue, C major, Buxtehude, American Composers—"A Desert Song," Ernest H. Sheppard; Scherzando, James R. Gillette; "In Moonlight," Ralph Kinder; "Will o' the Wisp," Gordon Balch Nevin. French Composer—Third Sonata, Gullmant.

Maude Young Sangren, Rock Island, III.—Mrs. Sangren broadcast the following program from station WOC on the evening of July 5: "Eventide," Harker; Andantic from Sonata, Op. 26, Bechoven; Minuet from Sonata, Op. 26, Bechoven; Minuet from String Quartet. Boccherini; Lullaby, Macfarlane; Meditation. Kinder; "Overture Fantastique," Sellars.

Sellars.

Miss Evelyn Lucile Hall, Wichita, Kan.

Miss Hall, a pupil of Reno B. Myers,
played the following program in a certificate recital of the Power-Myers Conservatory of Music at the South Lawrence
Christian Church June 12: "Suite Gothque," Boellmann; "Le Tambourin," Rameau-Shackley; Largo, Handel-Whitney;
"A la Gigue" and "Violoncello Solo,"
Macdougall; Reverie in A, Faulkes; Finale in A, Harris; Suite No. 1 (Prologue
and Intermezzo), Rogers; "Shining
Water," Frimi-Federlein; "A Twilight
Lullaby," Daley; "Pageant Recessional,"

Johnston.

Adrian C. Hartog, Edgerton, Minn.—
In a recital dedicating the Estey organ in
the Reformed Church at Steen, Minn.,
July 16 Mr. Hartog played this program:
"Kammenol Ostrow," Rublinstein;
Humoresque, Dvorak-Rogers; "Pilgrims'
Song of Hope," Batiste; "Pilgrims'
Chorus," Wagner; "Will o' the Wisp,"
Gordon B. Nevin; "War March of the
Priests," Mendelssohn; Prayer and
Cradle Song, Gullmant.

Ramona Gerhard, Minneapolis, Minn.—

Ramona Gerhard, Minneapolis, Minn.— Miss Gerhard, organist of St. Luke's Episcopal Church, was presented in a re-cital at St. Mark's Episcopal Church July 18 by Stanley R. Avery. She played these selections: Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; Air from Suite in D, Bach;

"The Fountain Sparkling in the Sun-light," Goodwin; Nocturne, Ferrata; Sonata in A minor (first and second movements), Mark Andrews; March, "Pomp and Circumstance," Elgar.

"Pomp and Circumstance," Elgar.
Charles G. Goodrich, Monmouth, Ill.—
In a recital in honor of the Rev. Dr. and
Mrs. George S. Fulcher at the First Presbyterian Church Professor Goodrich of
Monmouth College played this program
July 19: "Sunrise," Dicks; "In Springtime," Harris; "In the Forest," Harris;
"Swaying Tree Spirits," Stewart; Processtonal, Moussorgsky-Faulkes; Toccata,
Spinney; "Solo di Flauto," Capocci;
"Cape Cod Spiritual" (MSS.), SnowGoodrich.

Ernest Prang Stamm, St. Louis, Mo.— Mr. Stamm, organist of the Second Pres-byterian Church, played the following numbers at his recitals in the month of

July 1—"Invocation," Mailly; March from "Tannhäuser," Wagner; American Rhapsody, Yon; Forest Idyl, MacDowell; Prelude in E minor, Chopin; "Air a la Bourree," Handel.

Bourree," Handel.

July 8—Andante, Cor Kint; "Proclamation," Diggle; "At Twilight," Stebins; Scherzo, Dethier; "Liebestraum, Liszt; March in C. Cadman.

July 15—Rustic Song, Demarest; Retrocessional, Burdett; Sketches, MacDowell; "Marche Gauloise," Barton.

July 22—"Rejoice, Ye Pure in Heart," Sowerby; Allegro Moderato, Faulkes; "Serenade at Sunset," Meale; "Wind in the Pine Trees," Clokey; "Canyon Walls," Clokey; Entracte Gavotte, Thomas.

July 29—Con Moto Moderato.

July 29—Con Moto, Mendelssohn; Fan-fare from First Sonata, Lemmens; Sea Sketches, Stoughton; Grand Chorus, Loud.

Loud.

Dr. Ray Hastings, Los Angeles, Cal,—
Representative numbers played in recent
popular programs at the Philharmonic
Auditorium by Dr. Hastings have included: Prelude to "Parsifal," Wagner;
Finale from "Tristan and Isolde." Wagner; "Songs without Words," Numbers
9 and 27, Mendelssohn; "Love Song,"
Henselt; Meditation from "Thais," Massenet; Reverie (new, dedicated to Dr.
Hastings), C. H. O'Haver; "Melodie,"
Friml; Caprice, "Just for Fun," Hastings;
"Exultation," Hastings.

Fred Faassen, Zion, Ill.—Among Mr.

Frimi; Caprice, "Just for Fun," Hastings;
"Exultation," Hastings.

Fred Faassen, Zion, III.—Among Mr.
Faassen's programs at Shiloh Tabernacle in July have been the following:
July 8—"Ave Maria." Schubert;
"Chant sans Paroles," Tschaikowsky;
"Chant Negre," Kramer; "In the Garden," Goodwin; "Cantilene Pastorale,"
Guilmant; "Entree in Carillon Style,"
Dubois; Evening Hymn, Marsh.
July 11—Prelude and Adagio from
Sonata in C minor, Guilmant; "Serenade at Sunset," Meale; "Mammy," from
Sonata in C minor, Guilmant; "Serenade at Sunset," Meale; "Mammy," from
Soulte, Dett; "Entree," Dubois; Berceuse
in G. Faulkes; Allegretto, Foote.
July 18—"My Heart at Thy Sweet
Voice," Saint-Saens; "La Cinquantaine,"
Gabriel-Marie; Offertory, Dubois; Fountain Melody, Meale; Andantino in D flat,
Lemare; Fountain Reverie, Fletcher;
Meditation from "Thais," Massenet.

PIPE ORGANS **ELECTRIC BLOWERS**

Stahl Organ Co., Maywood, Ill. Office and Factory: 809-811 RAILROAD STREET

Church Organ Maintenance

Estimates submitted for every kind of organ repairs—rebuilding, revoicing, tuning, cleaning, additions, electric blowers, etc., etc.

JAMES COLE
76 Lynde Ave. Melrose, Mass.

Pacific Pipe Organ Co. Organ Architects and Builders Installations of All Makes Correspondence Solicited P. O. Box 829 OREGON

THOS. KELLY
Organ Builder and Expert Repairman
30 years' practical experience
Church and Theatre Organs Maintained
and Kept in Condition Par Excelence.
Old Tracker Organs Fitted with the
Most Reliable System Electro-Pneumatic

DETROIT, MICH.
Ph. Northway 9263, Ad.: 401 E. Palmer St

INTERESTING SCHEME FOR MASONIC TEMPLE

AUSTIN FOR PROVIDENCE R. I.

Four-Manual and Echo Instrument Divided—String Organ in Muted and Orchestral Sections— Console on Elevator.

Console on Elevator.

A four-manual and echo organ is being built by the Austin Organ Company for the new Masonic Temple at Providence, R. I. In this auditorium, seating about 3,500 persons, the organ will be installed in chambers at each side of the stage, with the echo organ above the ceiling. The console will be on an elevator in the orchestra pit, but arranged also to be detached and located in any other position suitable for special Masonic functions. The organ will be installed in the building ready for use in time for Thanksgiving day of this year.

One of the features of this instrument is to be a floating string organ, placed in its own swell-box, but playable from the solo, swell and orchestral manuals and from the pedal. This string organ will operate in two sections, one denominated "muted strings." There will also be a comprehensive equipment of traps.

Following is the scheme of stops:

GREAT ORGAN.

Double Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
First Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Super Octave, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Super Octave, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarion, 6 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarion, 6 ft., 73 pipes.
Copen Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

SWELL ORGAN, Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes. Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Claribel Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Viole d'Amour, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Echo Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Angelica, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Nazard, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Contra Posaune, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Cornopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana (special chest), 8 ft., 61 pipes. String Organ

String Organ.

ORCHESTRAL ORGAN.
Contra Viole, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
English Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimney Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Cor Anglais, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Harp, 5 ft., and Gressa, and Gressadors.
String Organ.
SOLO ORGAN.
Solo Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Wald Horn (special), 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Solo Violoncello, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Orchestral Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Orchestral Trumpet (special design),

Tremolo.

ECHO ORGAN.

Gedeckt, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Muted Viole, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Vox Angelica, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Fern Flöte. 4 ft., 61 pipes.

Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Cathedral Chimes Forte.

Cathedral Chimes Pianissimo, 25 bells.

PEDAL ORGAN.

Resultant in lowest

Resultant Bass (Resultant in lowest tave only), 32 ft., 32 notes.
First Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Second Open Diapason (Great), 16 ft., Second Open Diapason (Great), 16 ft., 2 notes. Violone, 16 ft., 32 pipes. Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes. Lieblich Gedeckt (Swell), 16 ft., 32

notes.
Viole (Orchestral), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Gross Flöte (First Open Extension), 8
ft., 32 notes, 12 pipes.
Gedeckt (Bourdon Extension), 8 ft.,
32 notes, 12 pipes.
Violoncello (Violone Extension), 8 ft..
22 notes, 12 pipes.
Octave Quint, 5½ ft., 32 notes.

Tuba Profunda (Solo Extension), 16 ft., 32 notes, 12 pipes. Trombone, 16 ft., and Clarion, 8 ft., 44 pipes. Posaune (Swell), 16 ft., 32 notes. String Organ.

String Organ.

STRING ORGAN (Floating).

Muted Strings.

First Rank, 8 ft., 73 pipes, unison pitch.
Second Rank, 8 ft., 61 pipes, sharp

tch. Third Rank, 4 ft., 73 pipes, unison and sharp pitch.
Fourth Rank, 2 ft., 61 pipes, unison pitch.

Orchestral Strings.
First Rank, 8 ft., 73 pipes, unison pitch.
Second Rank, 8 ft., 61 pipes, sharp pitch, Third Rank, 8 ft., 73 pipes, unison

pitch.
Fourth Rank, 8 ft., 73 pipes, sharp pitch.
Fifth Rank, 4 ft., 73 pipes, unison pitch.
Sixth Rank, 2 ft., 61 pipes, unison pitch.

Hann, J. Tr., W. M. Tr. M. Tr. M. Strike.

Bass Drum Strike.
Bass Drum Roll.
Snare Drum Roll.
Cymbal.
Triangle.
Auto Horn.
Steamboat Whistle.
Telephone Bell.
Police Whistle.
Bird Whistle.
Bird Whistle.
Sleigh Bells.
Chinese Gong.

FELIX F. SCHOENSTEIN & SONS

2306 Bryant Street, San Francisco, Calif. Est. 1877

Building-Erecting-Maintenance

JAMES TOPP

Pipe Organ Builder TUNING -UNING — REPAIRING — ENLARGING ELECTRIC BLOWERS INSTALLED 2721 Woodbine, Evanston, Ill. Phone: Greenleaf 792

Abram Ray Tyler

organist-Composer. Recitals, lectures, instruction. Organ, Plano, Theory. Address TEMPLE BETH EL. Detroit, Mich. Circular on application.

LUCIEN E. BECKER F. A. G. O. Recitals, Instruction PORTLAND, OREGON 380 E. 14th St., North

Carl F. Mueller

ORGANIST and DIRECTOR of MUSIC Central Presbyterian Church Montclair, N. J.

S. Wesley Sears

Organist-Choirmaster St. James Church Philadelphia

Organ Recitals Organ Instruction

W. LAWRENCE COOK
A. A. G. O.
Organist and Choirmaster Calvary
Episcopal Church and Temple Brith
Sholom. Head of Organ Department
Louisville Conservatory of Music
AVAILABLE FOR RECITALS
2037 Alta Ave. Louisville, Ky.

Lester W. Groom, F. A. G. O.

Organist of the Church of the Ascension — Episcopal

FAVORABLY KNOWN

for

FRAZEE TONE

The follow-through of Service

M OST Organ salesmen are "on their toes" to give you service when a contract is imminent. When the Organ has been in the Church for some time and you require immediate attention, that's when unselfish service is a real factor.

Frazee has the organization and the will to follow through on any of its installations, large or small. We build Organs that are as dependable as any on the market. They rarely require adjustment; but when they do, you can depend on us to give prompt and efficient service.

Send for complete Catalogue and newest illustrated folder today.

FRAZEE ORGAN COMPANY

EVERETT, MASS.

FOR ALL YEAR PROTECTION

N Evenheeters, Mr. Organist, you have all-year protection for your organ. In summer they keep the organ dryfree from moisture caused by cool damp nights, or sieges of rain. In winter they keep the organ warm and dry; maintaining a steady, even heat throughout the entire organ

Your organ will not lose its tonal qualities, nor will atmospheric conditions ruin your organ selections if you have an Evenheeter in your organ chamber.

Insist that they be installed now. Then notice the helpful qualities they possess! A letter will bring you more particulars.



EVENHEETERS

CRAMBLET ENGINEERING CORP.

289 Milwaukee Street

Milwaukee, Wis.

Reform Advocated in Choir Loft Design

This article is written after more than thirty years' experience with and observation of spaces provided for choirs, usually called the "choir loft," and after a study of the requirements and needs of singers so as to enable them to render the best service. It has to do more particularly with choir lofts of the long, narrow streamline model, stretching possibly twenty-five feet across the front of the organ and at the rear of the pulpit, with a depth of only a few feet, allowing scarcely room for two rows of chairs and holding about twenty singers. The back of the organist is usually to the choir, the leader, the preacher, the ushers and the congregation, and he sees things through a glass, darkly.

Many blunders, little hitches and

the congregation, and he sees things through a glass, darkly.

Many blunders, little hitches and embarrassing situations are attributed to the choir under this scattered arrangement, which should be laid at the doors of those who planned this style of choir loft. We are really appealing to official boards, music committees, organ manufacturers and architects who design such places to give the choir more consideration in this respect, so that better results may be attained, and if what is said here will aid or inspire those responsible in that direction, the object of this article will have been accomplished.

What we are contending for is group arrangement that will encourage co-operation and concentration. You have seen the great band, orchestra and mass choir directors, how compactly they arrange their musicians, so that each one is in close touch and eyereach of him, bringing out the best in each one and producing effective work in sudden and surprising getaways, and a finish just as sudden—so sudden it is commanding and startling. If the finished artist sees the advantage of this group arrangement, how about the volunteer choir?

What chance has a director with a choir loft such as described, when he

Wolunteer choir?

What chance has a director with a choir loft such as described, when he must stand perhaps in the front row of his singers, where he can see and be seen by only a few in the rear row and the one or two on his right and left in the front row, to concentrate on fine pianissimos or diminuendos, crescendos or accelerated or retarded passages? It is difficult to hold to united tempo and avoid poor attacks and fin-

cendos or accelerated or retarded passages? It is difficult to hold to united tempo and avoid poor attacks and finishes under this handicap. Further, the tenor or soprano and the bass or alto on the extreme ends have trouble sometimes even hearing each other, to say nothing of time exactness and unity and accord when called on to sing a duet in the anthem. Have you not often sympathized with a soloist who stands in the rear row? If his solo never reached the congregation it is because it became lost down the back of the neck of the soprano or alto in front of him.

So much for the ills; now for the remedy. We are amused and caricature the village curbstone male quartet when we see them get their heads together to make harmony, but, after all, don't they have the right idea? If the choir loft is so arranged that (presuming the singers are equally balanced in parts) the choir can bunch together in a square, say, four rows, in the order of sopranos front, with the tenors, altos and basses next in order, with an elevation of about six inches for each of the three back rows, there is opportunity for co-operation and oneness of action, and the director can say "give me one eye" and expect to get it. His position is then commanding, as it should be.

To complete this arrangement the should be.

position is then commanding, as it should be.

To complete this arrangement the organ console should be detached and at one side, for why give the organist the most conspicuous position in the church? Under this plan he can have a full view over the top of the console and see all the choir, the director and especially a solo singer. He would also see the preacher in the pulpit if he wishes to give a nod or signal and have an unobstructed view of the ushers and the whole congregation. To the writer's mind this is the ideal arrangement for a volunteer choir, and it is believed this plan will work to the

Members of the Diapason Club, St. Mary's, Notre Dame, Ind.



Saint Cecelia's Diapason Club of St. Mary's College, Notre Dame, Ind., was organized in 1926. The name "Diapason" was chosen as a fitting one for a club devoted to organ interests. After a period of probation those organ students who show special interest in their work and are making sufficient progress to merit membership are formally admitted to the club. The purpose of this club is to study the various schools of organ music and to cultivate a taste for the best in organ literature.

At each meeting the members respond to the roll call with the name of an organ composition and its composer. After the business meeting

the evening is devoted to a program. Points of interest in the organ world are discussed, talks on musical topics are given, papers are read, and the various members appear from time to time in organ solos. At the close of each evening's program a committee is appointed to prepare material for the following meeting.

Besides the programs given for the

Besides the programs given for the club members, this organization has from time to time given recitals before the student body and faculty, and in the past year two of its members have given individual recitals.

The club now in the third year of

The club, now in the third year of its existence, has increased its mem-

bership considerably. Meanwhile it has made a special study of sacred music and also of the German and French schools of organ playing and the works of American composers. It has gained a practical knowledge of the different organs in the institution and has accumulated an extensive repertoire.

The present officers are: Katherine Krauss, Ogden, Utah, president; Glenyce Woodward, Hamlet, Ind., vice president; Helen Mueller, Chicago, secretary, and Lois Brachen, Chicago, treasurer. The accompanying picture does not include all the present members of the club. bers of the club.

increased advantage of all interested, and eliminate many embarrassments, misunderstandings and grievances misunderstandings and grievances which are sure to arise under the old-style choir loft in use in many churches.

WILLIAM E. BISHOP.

MANY ATTEND CHOIR SCHOOL

Organists Under Williamson's Influence at Winston-Salem.

ence at Winston-Salem.

A number of organists from various parts of the country have been in attendance at the civic summer master school of music at Winston-Salem, N. C., which occupied six weeks, beginning June 18 and closing July 27. The school of sacred music was under the direction of Dr. John Finley Williamson, director of the Dayton Westminster Choir, and Miss Sara M. Conlon, assistant supervisor of public school music at St. Louis, directed the school of public school music. The list of organists in attendance included the following:

organists in attendance included the following:

Miss Rachel Bray, First Baptist Church, Mount Airy, N. C.
Carleton H. Bullis, F. A. G. O., Baldwin-Wallace College, Berea, Ohio.
Graydon R. Clark, Grand Avenue Congregational Church, Milwaukee.
Miss Nancy Campbell, assistant organist, Westminster Presbyterian Church, Dayton, Ohio.
A. Iver Coleman, department of music, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.
Miss Louise Hayes, Methodist

sic, 1 ton, Ill. Miss

ton, Ill.

Miss Louise Hayes, Methodist
Church, Thomasville, Ga.

Miss Naomi Henkel, Grand River
Avenue Baptist Church, Detroit.

A. Leslie Jacobs, Wesley M. E.
Church, Worcester, Mass.
James Philip Johnston, F. A. G. O.,
East Liberty Presbyterian Church,
Pittsburgh.

Carl F. Mueller, Central Presbyte-

rian Church, Montclair, N. J.

Mrs. Helen W. Ross, First Presbyterian Church, Laurel, Miss.

Miss Helen Tolles, Memorial Presbyterian Church, Middletown, N. Y.

Miss Sumner Thorpe, First Presbyterian Church, Spartanburg, S. C.

Besides organists there were choir soloists, school music supervisors and choir directors. Twenty states were represented. The inspiring leadership of Dr. Williamson and his associates provided a period of profit to all present. There was a chance not only to become acquainted with the principles which have made the Westminster Choir famous, but to have a restful vacation in a quaint Moravian community. The appointments of Salem College, where the school is held, are

ideal.

A union Sunday evening service July 22 in the Reynolds auditorium, participated in by an adult choir assembled from the various church choirs of the city, the a cappella choir of the summer school, a high school choir and a junior choir, and a Wednesday night performance of Rossini's "Stabat Mater" brought the session to a close. In the latter the adult chorus, the a cappella choir soloists and an orchestra took part.

On the evening of July 15 Iver Coleman gave a recital on the threemanual Austin organ in the West End M. E. Church of Winston-Salem and a male choir of twenty from the summer school and the local churches sang.

Established by McCollum Bros., 1841 Organ Pipe Works, 1871

Mansfield Organ Pipe Works

MANSFIELD DEPOT, CONN.

THE OLDEST WOOD PIPE MANUFACTURERS IN THE U.S.A.

PATENTEES AND SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE METAL TOE PIPE FOOT

The superiority of our goods speaks for itself. Eight out of every ten of our customers we have served for forty years or more. Also handles, rack pins, plain wood feet. Samples and price list gladly sent on request. Satisfaction guaranteed.

NOTES OF CHICAGO S. T. O.

The entertainment of the April meeting was in the hands of Vice-President Ramon Berry. Arnold Schultz played Chopin's Scherzo in B flat minor and an Arabesque by Leschetizky. There are a lot of lovely things that might be said about Mr. Schultz, but he prefers to remain in obscurity for the moment. If I may judge by his music, he will not remain there long. Miss Helen Snyder has sung for us before and has since been engaged indefinitely at the Dells with Coon-Sanders' Nighthawks. She sang: "Lenz," Hildach; Nocturne, Curran; "Musetta's Waltz Song," "La Boheme," Puccini; "To a Messenger," La Forge. Mr. Berry himself gave the last number on the program. He played: "Somewhere a Voice is Calling," Tate; Toccata from the Gothic Suite, Boellmann, and "Little Mother of Mine," Burleigh. That last was an encore and Ramon's mother was in the audience.

The May meeting was announced as a jazz meeting and we had scheduled several artists outside our own ranks who were unable to attend at the last moment. After some reconnoitering we got going—and we who were on the performing end had a whale of a good time! We can only hope that our audience was as satisfied. Andy Rizzo of Roy Detrich's band (Avalon-Capitol) was there in full force with his accordion and apparently was wound up. Anita de Mars accompanied him. Then Lou Webb put on some of his inimitable organ jazz and Helen Snyder produced a few popular songs on the spur of the moment. Ramon Berry contributed some organ jazz also and was almost assisted by J. Gibbs Spring singing "The Man I Love." But J. Gibbs couldn't maintain his dignity when Ramon made remarks about the color of his tie, and to redeem himself, he did two numbers with the piano, Anita de Mars accompanying again.

The June meeting was in the hands of Edward Benedict of radio fame. He told stories, sang funny songs, played the piano and whistled. All he omitted was dancing. He was assisted by Mollie Rosen at the piano. Bettye Hill san pupil of Louise St. John Westervelt.

ANITA DE MARS.

ARTHUR DAVIS F. R. C. O., F. A. G. O.

St. Mary's Cathedral

RECITALS—LESSONS

A. G. O. Paper Work by Correspondence A. G. O. Successes — 1921, 1923, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928

Alexander McCurdy, Jr.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER Second Presbyterian Church 21st and Walnut Streets Philadelphia

WALTER PECK STANLEY

Organist and Choir Master
Teacher NORTH Associate
Plane REFORMED CHURCH Member
Organ Newark, N. J. A. G. O. Circle 1900 New York City

Frank A. Taber, M.A.

CONCERT ORGANIST

Director of Music Randolph-Macon Women's College, Lynchburg, Va.

KYLE DUNKEL All Angels' Church

West End Ave. and 81st Street

SUMMY'S CORNER

"THE WALK TO JERUSALEM"

Chorale-Finale from the Cantata "Jesus nahm zu sich die Zwölfe."-J. S. Bach.

Arr. by Frederick H. Gris-

This movement from the Cantata offers an unusual example of the fact that the poetic and the mystical abound in the custo of Bach. Both organ arrangement it has lost none of the purity of style, but has found an added beauty. A number highly recommended for the church service.

"THE LEGEND OF THE DUNES"

By Lily Wadhams Moline. Price

A musical tone picture which has caught all the elusive, haunting beauty of the Dunelands. It presents some difficulties in registration, but also such possibilities for tone color as to make it a welcome addition to the concert organists' repertoire.

"IN THE PARK"

By H. P. Hopkins. Price.. .60

A very lovely bit of descriptive writing, which should be most effective in theater and concert work. A plaintive melody has been treated in an interesting, and not too difficult manner, so as to offer great opportunity for original and striking effects.

CLAYTON F. SUMMY CO.

429 S. Wabash Ave. Chicago, Ill.

(We hinge music on request, charges nominal.)

TELLERS-KENT PIPE ORGANS

Designed and Built for Your Church



Tellers-Kent P i p e Organs are installed in many Churches and institutions throughout the country, because of their beautiful tone, artistic design and substantial construction. Write us, or our nearest Sales Representative, for catalogue, precifications and references. specifications and references.

Factory Office: ERIE, PA. J. A. Dahlstedt Sons, 2038 W. Liberty Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. E. J. Storch, 1115 Calhoun St., Fort Wayne, Ind.

Birk & Wichlac, 4000 W. North Ave., Chicago, Ill.

ESTABLISHED 1898

GUTFLEISCH & SCHOPP

REED and FLUE PIPES ORGAN SUPPLIES

ALLIANCE, OHIO

We have been in business continuously for thirty years, and our reputation with our customers is our best recommendation and advertisement.

Organ builders who are not familiar with our work are respectfully requested to give us a trial order.

E. Harold Du Vall

Organist—Choirmaster Bushwick Presbyterian Church, Temple Beth-El of Manhattan Beach Brooklyn, N. Y.

ELSIE MACGREGOR

RECITALS and DEDICATIONS Organist, Memorial Presbyterian Church INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA Address-6 West 26th Street

Edwin Stanley Seder

CONCERT ORGANIST

410 South Michigan Ave. CHICAGO

Organist, First Church of Christ, Scientist

Walter P. Zimmerman

4325 Ellis Avenue CHICAGO

STANLEY MARTIN

ORGANIST

Chicago Sunday Evening Club Mark's Church, Evanston, Ill INSTRUCTION RECITALS
927 Ontario St., Oak Park
Village 6882

ALONZO MEEK
ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER
St. Paul's Episcopal Church,
Selma, Alabama
President Ala. Fed. of Music Clubs
Organ Recitals
Accompanist and Coach

SPECIALIST

In some arts it is the rule for a practitioner to concentrate on the study of some particular part of the whole subject, leaving the rest of the field to other specialists.

The art of organ rebuilding calls for specialists of a different sort, who may not study and excel in one part alone, but must be expert in all directions. In order to be able to rebuild successfully, one must first be able to build. The specialist in this line must understand every type of organ and every tonal feature of the instrument, whether built in 1848 or 1928.

CLARK & FENTON offer you the services of specialists to plan your rebuilding. The facilities of a well-equipped plant insure mechanical and tonal excellence. The guarantee assures and protects, for it is endorsed by men whose standing makes them well known to you.

CLARK & FENTON, Nyack, N. Y.

Robert Morton Organ Company

The National Renown of the ROBERT MORTON ORGAN has been attained by Unparalleled Achievements in Organ Building.

Robert Morton Organs are now built in styles suitable for Churches, Auditoriums, Theatres, Lodges and Homes.

Factories: Van Nuys, California

Offices: New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles

DESIGNED BY PIETRO A. YON

Kilgen Three-Manual for St. Charles' Church, Woonsocket, R. I.

Church, Woonsocket, R. I.

St. Charles' Catholic Church at Woonsocket, R. I., is to have a three-manual organ designed by Pietro A. Yon of St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, which is under construction at the plant of George Kilgen & Son, Inc., at St. Louis. The casework and the woodwork of the console are to be of an unusually beautiful design. A five-rank ripieno is a feature of the specification. The stop list is as follows:

Orlows:

Open Diapason, 16 ft., 61 notes.
Open Diapason No. 1, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Open Diapason No. 2, 8 ft., 85 pipes.
Double Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Viol d'Gamba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Melodia, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Flute, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Ripleno, 5 ranks, 305 pipes.
Tower Chimes, 20 notes.
SWELL ORGAN.

Ripleno, 5 ranks, 305 pipes.
Tower Chimes, 20 notes.
SWELL ORGAN.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 97 pipes.
Violin Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Diapason, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Acoline, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Acoline, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Quintadena, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Violina, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Flautina, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Tremolo.
CHOIR ORGAN.
Bass Flute, 16 ft., 49 notes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Violoncello, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Melodia, 8 ft., 85 pipes.
Dolce, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Flute, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Piccolo, 2 st., 61 notes.
Orchestral Obce, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Orchestral Obce, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Harp, 61 notes.
Tremolo.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Diapason (20 from Great), 16 ft.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Diapason (20 from Great), 16 ft., 12

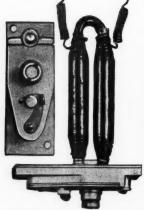
pipes.
Sub Bass, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Lieblich Gedeckt, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Dolce Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Violoncello, 8 ft., 32 notes.

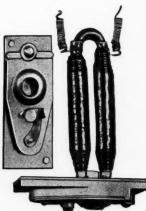
Engaged to Joseph W. Clokey.

An interesting announcement is that of the betrothal of Hope Tabor Ford, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Harry A. Ford of Los Angeles, to Joseph W. Clokey of Claremont, Cal. Miss Hope is an accomplished musician and a talented singer and is a member of the faculty of the musical department of Pomona College. Mr. Clokey, head of the organ department of the same institution, not only is an able organinstitution, not only is an able organist, but is one of the most gifted American composers.









C-20 Regular Chest Magnet

C-20-B Regulating Screw Base Plate

C-20-A Deepwell Base Plate

Magnets for Maximum Service on 4 to 8" Wind Pressure

Each type is wound for 90 ohms resistance, at 6 to 10 volts. They are absolutely dependable and the greatest care is taken to have every magnet 100% good.

Our C-20 Regular is a good all-around magnet for average pressure. Our C-20-A is a veritable dirt catcher and has much to recommend it. Our C-20-B has a regulating tube screw, which is especially valuable in adjusting for air volume. We are now past the experimental stage on these types, which can be furnished with or without our patented copper bound armature. These armatures are particularly desirable where atmsopheric conditions are such that paper or glue would be affected.

If you have never used our magnets, we are sure if you give them a trial they will please

In addition to magnets, we make a complete line of supplies for the pipe organ. Write for

THE W. H. REISNER MFG. CO., Hagerstown, Md., U.S.A.

CHARLES F. HANSEN

Organist Second Presbyterian Church Indianapolis, Ind.

RECITALS A SPECIALTY

ROSSETTER COLE
Composition and Theory. Prepares for
Examination in American Guild of
Organists
719 Fine Arts Building, Chicago

PERCY SHAUL HALLETT F. A. G. O.
Organ Recitals and Instruction
Theoretical Subjects, Guild Examinatio
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

THE IDEA OF MODERNIZING SELLS ITSELF

ESTABLISH THE INTEGRITY OF FRANK BLASHFIELD, THE MODERNIZER, BY INQUIRING OF DR. GEO. W. ANDREWS AT OBERLIN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC, OBERLIN, OHIO, THEN GET IN TOUCH WITH

FRANK BLASHFIELD

11851 Lake Ave.

Lakewood, Ohio

CHARLOTTE KLEIN

First woman recitalist at a National Convention of The American Guild of Organists, Chicago, Ill., 1925., Washington, D. C. 1927

3217 Wisconsin Avenue

Washington, D. C.

HUGH McAMIS

CONCERT ORGANIST San Antonio, Texas

EDWARD BENEDICT

UNIT ORGAN INSTRUCTION ROOM 220, KIMBALL HALL

HAND & COMPANY

Manufacturers of

Leather for the Pipe Organ Trade SEND FOR SAMPLES 304 West Lake St., CHICAGO, ILL.

PRACTICE KEYBOARDS

We make all sizes of portable Practice Keyboards, from 1 octave to 7½ octaves. We are supplying these instruments to many of the leading artists and student pianists.

Send for catalogue and prices. We sell direct from factory to user.

WHITE MFG. CO. A. L 215 Englewood Ave CHICAGO, ILL.



WHITE, SON COMPANY

Announce the removal of their Offices and Warehouse to 601 ATLANTIC AVENUE, BOSTON

Specialists in the

Manufacture of Organ and Player Piano Leathers

9

William H. Barnes



The organ described on various occasions in The Diapason which William H. Barnes assembled from the work of a dozen builders and which has been heard by hundreds of organists from all over the country while for the past six years it was in the home of his mother has been moved into Mr. Barnes' new home in Evanston, a short distance away, and is now about completed.

Since it was originally installed many changes have been made in the scheme, though the specification that appeared in The Diapason for April, 1927, is the present one, except for the addition of two 16-ft, pedal stops, a diaphone and salicional, which the Kimball Company is adding. New wind chests have been installed for all the divisions, the latest design of M. P. Möller. The new chambers were specially constructed with hard maple walls. The organ speaks into the large music-room, which is 20 by 30 feet, with 12-foot ceiling. The Austin console and player have been retained.

Promise is given of much entertaining of the organ fraternity about Chi-

retained.

Promise is given of much entertaining of the organ fraternity about Chicago with this complete residence organ by Mr. Barnes and his wife.

Piano and organ pupils of Alice Harrison gave a recital at the Congre-gational Church of Eagle Rock, Cal., on the evening of June 23. There were eight groups of organ numbers.

P. BUTZEN & SONS

Electric and Pneumatic Actions Organs Rebuilt and Modernized Blowers Installed

All parts made to order

2128 W. 13th St. Chicago Telephone Canal 4983

JOSEPH W.

COMPOSER-ORGANIST

Pomona College Claremont, California

Franz A. Moench

Expert Pipe Organ Service

Electric Blowers

1215 37th Street MILWAUKEE, WIS.

N. DOERR

Electric Blowers Installed Overhauling, Rebuilding Voicing, Tuning and Repairing Estimates Furnished on New Organs

2517 South Crawford Avenue CHICAGO, ILL.

PHONES: Shop, Lawndale 1690 Residence, Lawndale 2472

Established 1908 Pipe Organ Builders



LILIANCARPENTER

Soloist-

Pennsylvania State Convention of the N. A. O., Harrisburg, Pa.

Convention of the A. G. O., Washington, D. C.

Convention of the N. A. O., St. Louis, Mo.

Convention of the Canadian College of Organists, Toronto, Canada.

INSTITUTE of MUSICAL ART - New York City

The Guilmant Organ School

Dr. William C. Carl, Director

50 Students

Now Holding New York City Positions

Free Scholarships

Students Aided in Securing Positions Practice Facilities

NEW PROSPECTUS READY

17 East 11th Street, New York City

Specializing in String-tone, Reed and Flue Pipes

NATIONAL ORGAN SUPPLYCO.

Cascade at Seventeenth Street ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

ORGAN PIPES

of all descriptions for the Pipe Organ Scientifically made, Properly Scaled, Artistically Voiced

Jerome B. Meyer & Sons

125 AUSTIN ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Pipe Organs of Quality Factories at PEKIN. ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

Supplied to 90%

of the Organ Builders in United States and Canada

POUCH SKINS A SPECIALTY

Packing, Valves and Bellows Leather specially tanned

MEMBERS OF THE ORGAN BUILDERS' ASSOCIATION Write for sample book

LUTKINS, 40 Spruce Street, New York, N. Y. Inc.

Chicago Office: 179 North Wells Street

NOVEL PLAN OF MRS. BIXBY

Services Devoted to Certain Compos-

Services Devoted to Certain Composers, Who Are Invited to Speak.

Mrs. Allene K. Bixby, organist and choir director at the First Presbyterian Church of Endicott, N. Y., made the season just closed an interesting one at her church and in the three sister cities—Binghamton, Endicott and Johnson City—through an unusual arrangement by which one Sunday evening a month was devoted to the works of a certain composer and that composer was invited to be present and speak. In October there was a program of compositions by John Prindle Scott and Mr. Scott delivered a very interesting address. After the service there was a reception for the guest of the evening in the church parlors. In November a James H. Rogers night was arranged. The Rev. R. Paul Schearrer, pastor of the church, gave an account of Mr. Rogers' life. Mr. Rogers, who could not be present, sent a cordial letter containing suggestions for the program. December was devoted to Christmas music and in January Gena Branscombe was present and a program of her compositions was presented. One of the numbers was a part of her new work, "Pilgrims of Destiny." Mrs. Tenney (Gena Branscombe) delivered a splendid talk. March was devoted to Easter music and in April Paul Bliss was the guest. His "Mary," a cycle of sacred songs, was pronounced the best number on the program. At the suggestion of the pastor, an evening of Mrs. Bixby's compositions was held in May. It included Mrs. Bixby's first anthem, inscribed to Mr. Schearrer, a sacred duet and several solos. The organ numbers also were compositions of Mrs. Bixby, After the service a delightful party for the organist was held. The first choir of the church gave a short program. The three cities on which Mrs. Bixby's church draws are industrial centers, two of them being shoe manufacturing cities. The church is an active one, due in no small part to the co-operation of the pastor

Mrs. Allene K. Bixby



and the organist.

The men's class of the church, the "Bethel Brotherhood," sponsored the appearances of the composers arranged by Mrs. Bixby and was the financial backer of her enterprise.

ERNEST WHITE

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH **FLUSHING, LONG ISLAND NEW YORK**

M. MAURO-COTTONE

CONCERT ORGANIST — COMPOSER RECITALS - INSTRUCTION

STUDIO

121 Madison Avenue New York

. . . Dr. Mauro-Cottone is not only a past master of the difficult art of the improvisation but also a genius of the first rank in placing musical colors on canvas.

THE NEW MUSIC REVIEW, NEW YORK,

Official Organ of the American Guild.

Some of Dr. Mauro-Cottone's latest and most important Recitals include:



Casabant Organs

have been installed all over America

For sweetness, balance and breadth of tone, as well as for ease of control and reliability of action, the CASA-VANT is unsurpassed.

> Built by CASAVANT FRERES, Ltée St-Hyacinthe, Que., Canada

AMERICAN ORGANISTS

- 1. Francis E. Aulbach, Chicago.
 2. Paul Allen Beymer, Cleveland.
 3. Arthur Davis, Memphis.
 4. Alfred E. Doering, Maywood (III.)
 5. Claude L. Fichthorn, Marshall (Mo.)
 6. Kate Elizabeth Fox, Dalton (Mass.)
 7. J. Frank Frysinger, York (Pa.)

 8. Franklin Glynn, Memphis.
 9. Helen M. Hewitt, Potsdam (N. Y.)
 10. Zillah L. Holmes, Sherrill (N. Y.)
 11. Frederick C. Mayer, Columbus.
 12. Carl F. Mueller, Montclair (N. J.)
 13. Dr. H. J. Stewart, San Diego.
 14. Dr. Latham True, Palo Alto.
 15. Abram Ray Tyler, Detroit.

RGAN MUSIC

RECENTLY PLAYED BY THEM

N. B. The figures designate the organist and the composition played

	7166
ANCIENT PHOENICIAN PROCESSION (1)Stoughton	.40
CONCERT FANTASIA (4) Diggle	40
COURTS OF IAMSHYD (13) Stoughton	40
DAWN'S ENCHANTMENT (11)	.35
DISTANT CHIMES (3-13-15) Shackley	40
DREAMS (10) Stoughton	45
FROM STARRY SPACES	40
REX GLORIAE (15)	.40
SOFTENING SHADOWS (2) Stoughton	.40
SUNSET'S EBBING GLOW (12)	40
VERMELAND (9-6)	.40
WHERE WILD JUDEA STRETCHES FAR (12) Stoughton	25
WITHIN A CHINESE GARDEN (10-12-5)Stoughton	.40

Suite (New)

TALES FROM ARABIAN NIGHTS (15-15-1-8).....Stoughton 1.50

1. THE FISHERMAN AND THE GENIE.

2. ALADDIN.

- 3. ALI BABA AND THE FORTY THIEVES.

Please send your programs to the publishers

WHITE-SMITH MUSIC PUBLISHING COMPANY

BOSTON NEW YORK 40-44 Winchester St. 13 East 17th St.

CHICAGO 316 So. Wabash Ave.

Electric Controlled Tubular Chimes

GIVING ANY DEGREE OF TONE DESIRED

Tubular Chimes, Harp Effects, Orchestra Bells Xylophones, Electric Bells, Etc., for Pipe Organs

R. H. Mayland's Son

54 Willoughby St.

Established 1866

BROOKLYN, N. Y. SEND FOR CATALOGUE

THE REV. DON H. OPELAN CHRIST CHURCH DAYTON OHIO

HARRY A. LANCASTER, PA.

HARRY H. COREY CONCERT ORGANIST Pianist and Accompanist Instruction

Organist, Mount Prospect Theatre Residence, 459 Mount Prospect Avenue Newark, N. J.

CHARLES H. DEMOREST ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER
St. Paul's Episcopal Church

Chicago Musical College East Van Buren Street, Chicago

KINDER PHILADELPHIA

Solo Organist with the

Stanley Company of America

ALLEN W. BOGEN RECITALS ORGANIST— Tenth Church of Christ, Scientist Chicago Mendelssohn Club

5429 HARPER AVENUE Phone: Dorchester 1918

ALICE R. DEAL CONCERT ORGANIST 4359 West End Avenue **CHICAGO** Telephone Columbus 6102

TRAINS THEATER PLAYERS

Vermond Knauss School at Allentown, Pa., Does Valuable Work.

Pa., Does Valuable Work.

A new and distinctly handsome catalogue has been received from the Vermond Knauss School of Theater Organ Playing, at Allentown, Pa. This school, founded by the man whose name it bears, has made a success in its field and claims as one of its advantages its location near to, but away from, the rush and noise of the large cities. Allentown is a city of 100,000 people, less than 100 miles from New York and fifty-seven miles from Philadelphia.

As part of its equipment the school possesses a two-manual Kimball, a newer three-manual Kimball with chimes, harp, various traps, double-touch, etc., and a large Wurlitzer which is the largest instrument of the group.

The school is equipped with com-

which is the largest instrument of the group.

The school is equipped with complete practice and motion-picture projection facilities. Advanced pupils have the advantage of lessons before the screen under the same conditions that prevail in any large theater.

It is claimed for the Vermond Knauss school that it is the oldest in the country devoted exclusively to theater organ playing and that it is the only school with a studio building especially designed and built for the purpose for which it is used. The school was established in 1924. The enrollment in the past season included students from seventeen states, from California to Rhode Island.

Harold F. Rivenburgh

ORGANIST-CHOIRMASTER FIRST PARISH CHURCH

(Presbyterian)

HUDSON, N. Y.

George B. Kemp, Jr. **ORGANIST**

812 Fine Arts Building CHICAGO

EVERETT E. TRUETTE.

MUS. BAC., A. G. O.
CONCERT ORGANIST AND TEACHER
200 pupils holding positions in various
parts of the country.

Candidates prepared for the A. G. O.
Exams.

295 Huntington Ave., Boston

Carleton H. Bullis

A.M., A A.G.O.
CLEVELAND

Theory Dept., Baldwin-Wallace Conservatory, Berea, Ohio

Claude L. Murphree

University of Florida

GAINESVILLE : FLORIDA

GEORGE H. FAIRCLOUGH
F. A. G. O.
St. John's Episcopal Church
University of Minnesota
ST. PAUL, MINN.

Eda E. Bartholomew

Organist Saint Mark M. E. Church, South ATLANTA GEORGIA

ST. PATRICK'S SOUTH BEND

TWO CHOIRS - NINETY VOICES William A. Moloney, C. S.
Pastor
Willard L. Groom,
Organist and Cholrmaster

HERBERT E. HYDE ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, EVANSTON, ILL.

Conductor, Chicago Ass'n of Commerce Glee Club

CLARENCE DICKINSON

CONCERT ORGANIST Organist and Director Brick Church, Temple Beth-El, Union Theo-logical Seminary. 412 Fifth Ave., New York

HUGO GOODWIN

F. A. G. O. THE AUDITORIUM St. Paul, Minn.

HENRY

OVERLEY

Director St. Luke Choristers Organist St. Luke's Episcopal Church KALAMAZOO MICH.

Neidlinger Ensemble

Mrs. William Neidlinger Planist
Mr. William Neidlinger, F. A. G. O.
RECITALS - MUSICALES - CONCERTS
Candidates Prepared for A. G. O.
Examinations. Address: 225 W. 99th St., New York City

Ralph Morse Gerber

ORGANIST and MUSICAL DIRECTOR
The Temple, Hyde Park Blvd. and
Greenwood Ave., Chicago 1533 East 73rd Street Tel. Midway 8461

Ralph H. Brigham SOLO ORGANIST

Class Organist, Freeport Consistory. E. F. W. Ellis Lodge No. 633 A. F. & A. M. 1815 OXFORD ST. ROCKFORD, ILL.

CHAS. A. SHELDON, JR. City Organist—Atlanta, Ga Organist Choirmaster First Presbyterian Church Jewish Temple

J. LEWIS BROWNE ORGAN—COMPOSITION 122 South Desplaines St., CHICAGO Telephone Monroe 5550

Dr. FREDERIC TRISTRAM EGENER CONCERT ORGANIST-BARITONE

St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada Over 1000 Recitals in United States and Canada.

ARTHUR C. BECKER, A. A. G. O.

CONCERT ORGANIST
Dean School of Music, De Paul University
Organist St. Vincent's Church, Chicago

Dependable

Consoles Chests Actions Tremolos Traps

Swell Engines Percussions Reservoirs **Pipes Supplies**



Write today for prices

Organ Supply Corporation

540-550 East 2nd Street ERIE, PA.

FRED R. DURST, Pres. HARLEY L. SCOTT, Vice-Pres. HENRY KUGEL, Treas REUBEN G. KUGEL, Secy.

Innouncing the Newest Beman Organ

The

Beman

A Fine, Standard, Two-Manual, Electro-Pneumatic Pipe Organ, Standardized

DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR SMALL CHURCHES

at a Price Within Their Reach in Quality, Leaving Nothing to Be Desired

Write for CELESTAFON BOOKLET and Complete Information

THE BEMAN ORGAN COMPANY Binghamton, New York

Interesting Tests of New Action Made

The Magnetic Organ Action Company, manufacturer of the new electric action described in the May issue, has made a number of interesting tests, both of its action and the conditions to be met in organ construction. These tests were made by an eminent engineer, Dr. A. S. Langsdorf, director of the industrial engineering and research department of Washington University, who is not connected either with the Magnetic Organ Action Company or any other manufacturer.

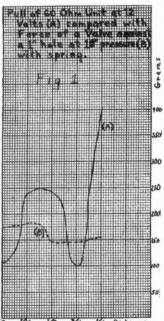
Quoting from the report of the tests which were made partly in the manufacturer's factory and partly in the Washington University laboratories:

"The tests may be grouped under four headings as follows: Test No. 1

facturer's factory and partly in the Washington University laboratories:

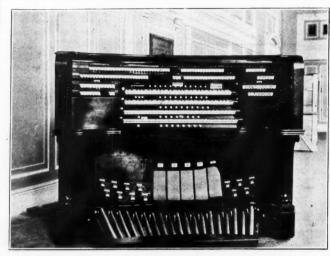
"The tests may be grouped under four headings, as tollows: Test No. I had for its object the determination of the relation between the pull of the magnet and the length of the valve opening; or, in other words, to discover how the pull of the magnet varies from point to point throughout the stroke. Test No. 2 was designed to measure the force required to hold the valve mechanism in equilibrium at any point throughout the stroke, with the air pressure on, but with the air pressure on, but with the magnet inactive. Test No. 3 was arranged to ascertain the maximum speed of operation of the magnet which will permit a given valve opening under given conditions of air pressure and diameter of pipe opening. Test No. 4 is a life test to find out how many make-and-break contacts may be made with a given contact switch, for various types of magnet winding."

In order to make tests 1 and 2 it was necessary to construct a special weighing balance. With the magnet



de-energized and with no air pressure in the valve chest, weights were added to the scale pans until the balance arm was level. Thereafter the nut was raised until the valve was closed and the bubble was in the middle of its tube. In order to measure the force acting on the valve stem with any desired valve opening, it was then only necessary to lower the nut a distance equal to the length of the opening desired and to add weights to one or the other of the pans until the bubble indicated a level position of the balance arm. In order to make test No. 3 the balance arm and knife edge were removed and the magnet was energized through a contact maker driven by an adjustable speed motor. The corresponding length of stroke of the valve stem was measured by allowing the lower end of the valve stem to come into contact with an adjustable set screw supported by a bent bar

Console of Portland Municipal Organ



depending from the magnet frame. The results follow:

Test No. 1.—Relation between pull of magnet and length of valve opening.

Resistance of Coil, 60 ohms. ...
Impressed voltage, 12 volts.
Initial adjustment of air-gap, 1/16 inch.
Valve Opening Pull of Magnet (Inches) (Grams)

(Inches)		(Grams	()
0	(Breaking	point)	107	
1/32			130	
1/16			240	
3/32			250	
1/8			275	
5/32			200	
3/16			100	
7/32			240	(?)
1/4			400	
Note: Fr	ictional re	sistance	amount	ed t

approximately 3 grams.

Test No. 2.—Relation between length of valve opening and force required to hold valve in equilibrium. Test made with 1-inch top board opening.

Valve	board opening.	
Opening	Force	Force
(Inches)	(Grams)	(Grams)
	With 71/2-inch	With 10-inch
	pressure	pressure
0	130	174
1/32	137	177
1/16	140	182
3/32	140	181
1/8	125	147
5/32	130	147
3/16	126	148
7/32	128	151
1/4	135	155
Note: spring in		with valve

Test No. 3.—Relation between speed of agnet and length of stroke. One-inch pe hole, one-inch valve, ten-inch air essure, 12 volts, one-eighth inch stroke.

Time	Reading of Speed	Stroke
Minutes)	Counter (R.P.M.)	per Mir
0	11,912	
1	12,469	557
2 3 4	12,997	528
3	13,526	529
	14,034	508
5	14,531	487

Average: 521.8

Three-fourth-inch pipe hold, one-inch alve, seven and one-half-inch air presseven and one twelve volts. one-eighth

Time	Reading of Speed S	stroke
(Minutes)	Counter (R.P.M.)	er Min
0	19,915	
1	20,543	628
2	21,145	602
3	21.724	579
4	22,304	580
5	22.848	544
	Average:	586 6

	0/213 stroke.	
Time	Reading of Speed	Strokes
Minutes)	Counter (R.P.M.)	per Min
0	24,352	
1	24,783	421
2	25,185	402
3	25,589	404
5	26.008	419
5	26,411	403

Average: 410
One-half-inch pipe opening, one-inch
valve, seven and one-half-inch air pressure, twelve volts. One-eighth inch
stroke.

stroke.		
Time	Reading of Speed	Strokes
(Minutes)	Counter (R.P.M.)	per Min.
0	28,543	
1	29.120	577
2	29,653	533

Average: 513.8

Average: 513.8

The life test was made on contacts controlling three magnets. One of these was a 60-ohm coil of ordinary construction; another was an 80-ohm coil of ordinary construction, and the third was a 60-ohm coil having a spark eliminator in circuit. The three coils were connected in parallel to a twelve-volt storage battery, each through a contact switch of standard (organ type) construction, and all three switches were actuated by a motor driven cam at a rate of 130 make-and-breaks per minute. The polarity of the switch contacts was arranged to make the silver wires positive with respect to the copper contact arm.

The test was started at 2:25 p. m. May 19 and has continued with two or three negligible interruptions, aggregating not over ten minutes, up to the time of writing this report (3 p. m., June 8). This amounts to slightly more than twenty full days of twenty-four hours each, so that the total number of make-and-break operations totals somewhat more than 3,744,000. The results up to date are as follows:

a. The contact switch of the plain 60-ohm coil shows considerable wear, the silver wire being worn somewhat more than half way through.

b. The contact wire of the 80-ohm shows a slight amount of wear.

c. The contact wire of the 60-ohm coil (with spark eliminator) shows no appreciable wear.

The life test was discontinued at 3:15 p. m.

Figure 1 is a diagram comparing tests No. 1 and No. 2. Note the strong starting and finishing pulls compared with actual requirements. These give the magnets their speed and ability to hold the valve full open while the key is depressed. The low point at 3/16 inches has been removed by further refinement since these tests were made and will now read about 200 grams; however, momentum was satisfactorily taking care of this. The portion between 0 and 3/64 inches which falls below the wind curve serves to tighten the tension and take up the give of the felt of the valve. The unit, properly installed, will never fail to open, it is claimed, and take its full stroke whether playing a solo stop or full organ with big chords, and the response and release will be a revelation.

The contacts used on test No. 4 were the standard 98 per cent silver of .0012 thickness against phosphor bronze.

James Cole on Welte Staff.

James Cole on wette Starr.

James Cole, a well-known organ
builder of New England, who has been
active in the East for a number of
years, has been appointed New England representative of the Welte organ
division of the Welte-Mignon Corporation, with headquarters in Boston.

REUTER. **ORGANS**

are surpassingly fine organs, clearly reflecting the extreme care used in their construction and their voicing

Built by

The Reuter Organ Company Lawrence, Kansas

Miss Gertrude Krieg



Miss Gertrude Krieg, a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. E. Krieg, Freeport, Ill., is the proud possessor of the great collection of organ music acquired during his distinguished career by Clarence Eddy. Miss Krieg was one of Mr. Eddy's most talented pupils. Among other items in the library are the complete works of Bach, all the compositions of Guilmant and works of nearly all prominent writers for the organ both of the past and the present day. Miss Krieg, who is only 16 years old, began to study with Mr. Eddy when she was 13. She has been for the last two years organist of the Embury Methodist Church of Freeport.

Otto T. Hirschler Promoted.

Otto T. Hirschler has been appointed dean of the music department of the California Christian College, with which he has been associated for four years as head of the organ and piano

departments. When Mr. Hirschler first assumed his duties at the college he had six pupils enrolled. His work there has grown till it takes up his whole teaching time. He has enjoyed an extended experience as a church organist and director, and as a teacher in prominent institutions. He was head of the organ and theory department of Albion College, Michigan, from 1915 to 1917, and of Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, from 1917 to 1919, since which time he has been in Los Angeles. Mr. Hirschler holds one of the important organ positions in southern California, at the First Methodist Church, Long Beach, with a large four-manual Skinner organ at his command.

Butte Choir Gives 22 Festivals.

Butte Choir Gives 22 Festivals.

The choir of the First Baptist Church, Butte, Mont., under the leadership of Edward C. Hall, choirmaster and organist, has closed one of the most successful years in the history of the church. Beginning in September last year, the choir united in making each Sunday a special effort. Aside from this, it has given twenty-two choral festivals. On Jan. 1 the church dedicated the new Baptist Hymnal for regular use in the service of song. The choir made its slogan one new hymn-tune each Sunday until June 1. Twenty-three new hymns have been added to the repertoire and many less familiar tunes have been learned by both choir and congregation. Through July and a part of August Professor Hall is giving a series of special twilight organ recitals from the works of the best American composers. The programs will include also organ and piano duets and organ, piano and violin trios.

Carl Weinrich Takes Bride.

Carl Weinrich Takes Bride.

Carl Weinrich, organist of the Church of the Redeemer, Paterson, N. J., and Miss Edna Tompkins, teacher in English in the Central high school, were united in marriage June 30 at Morristown. Mr. Weinrich is considered one of the accomplished organists of New Jersey. His bride is a graduate of the Paterson high school and of Bucknell University.



Pietro

World-Famous Organist and Composer

For All PUBLIC APPEARANCES MASTER COURSES PRIVATE LESSONS

Address: E. HAYNER, I. C. V.

New York City

ZINC ORGAN PIPES

UNVOICED INSIDE BASES and FRONTS ANY STYLE

PIPES THAT VOICE RIGHT

853 Carnegie Hall

INQUIRIES SOLICITED

Frederick I. White, Reading, Mass.

MARGARET

WILLIAM

0

R A

N

LESTER

AVAILABLE TOGETHER OR SINGLY FOR XONCERTS AND FESTIVALS

DEDICATION PROGRAMS AND ORATORIO
APPEARANCES A SPECIALTY

426 FINE ARTS BLDG.

CHICAGO, ILL.

ANDREW BAIRD

Organist for Mrs. E. H. Harriman at Arden House Recitals Kings Court, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

WILHELM MIDDELSCHULTE

Hotel Del Prado Fifty-Ninth Street, Chicago, III. Studio: Hull House Tuesdays and Fridays

CHARLES GALLOWAY

Organist-Director Chapel Choir
Organist and Choir Director
Conductor Apollo Club

Organ Recitals 4171 Magnolia Avenue

Saint Louis, Missourl

VINCENT H. PERCY

RECITALS and LESSONS

Euclid Ave. at East 96th St.

CLEVELAND

ALBERT RIEMENSCHNEIDER

CONCERT ORGANIST Organist and Director of Music Baldwin-Wallace College, Berea, Ohio Organist and Director of Music, Calvary Presbyterian Church Cleveland, Ohio ORGAN INSTRUCTION Address 10001 Edgewater Drive, Cleveland, Ohio

FRANK WRIGHT

Mus. Bac., A. G. O.

Candidates prepared for A. G. O. or University examinations by correspondence. Summer Courses for those visiting New York.

STUDIO. 46 GRACE COURT, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

CHARLES R. CRONHAM

RECITALS

MUNICIPAL ORGANIST

Room T, City Hall

PORTLAND, ME.

N. LINDSAY NORDEN

B. S., M. A., Mus. Bac.

CONDUCTOR: The Frahms Chorus of Philadelphia; Reading Choral
Society, Reading, Pa.

Organist and Musical Director: First Presbyterian Church, Germantown;
St. Philip's Episcopal Church, Philadelphia; Synagogue Rodeph Shalom.

EDWIN ARTHUR KRAFT

Mr. Kraft will accept pupils throughout the summer months. Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, Ohio.

For Recitals and Lessons

WILLARD IRVING NEVINS

Dedications RECITALS Festivals

Address: Guilmant Organ School, 17 East Eleventh Street, New York City

Tremolo Defended; Theater Organist Presents His Plea

By HENRY FRANCIS PARKS

Of the two distinguishing character-istics of theater organ playing which sets that style distinct and apart, staccato touch and constant use of the

sets that style distinct and apart, staccato touch and constant use of the tremulants, the latter is the more outstanding. In fact, if one were to ask the average "legitimate" organist just what was the predominating distinction, it would be safe to wager that, in nine cases out of ten, he would mention the latter.

Prior to the so-called prostitution of the organ by the movie coterie, the tremulant was relegated to a place quite well to the bottom of the organist's "bag of tricks." Anathema was the name of the organist who chanced such a foolhardy attempt at emancipation from his inherited slavery of pedantry and time-honored custom. An organ was made to be played in the main without the tremulants. The tremulant was only for the occasional inconsistent whine of a badly-voiced oboe rank, to be used—usually without the organist's personal and intimate knowledge of it—to cover up imperfect reed sets, and, of course, for the vox humana.

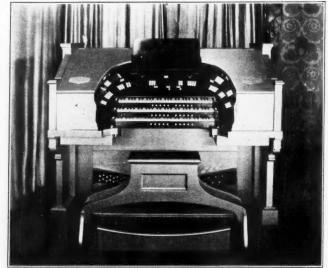
That it might have other than a deleterious effect in more general use

knowledge of it—to cover up imperfect reed sets, and, of course, for the vox humana.

That it might have other than a deleterious effect in more general use was simply not admitted. That it might contribute much to emotional playing was not even thought of, for with few exceptions the majority of the worthy gentlemen who "carried on the traditions and ideals (like Chinamen) of their noble instrument" were devoid of the emotional complex. Perhaps this is sounding them too deeply in their aesthetic consciousness, for other instrumentalists in the majority suffer from the same lack of emotional intelligence. But not quite in the same ratio. What is it about the organ which impels the cultivation of a Van Dyke, dignity plus, and an austere, almost Puritanical, attitude toward anything savoring of brightness, brilliance or life in an organist's playing? Is it not paradoxical that an instrument which has such unlimited possibilities and which ought to have inculcated a more encompassing and sympathetic comprehension of the art of music because of its very capabilities has been responsible for much of the musical Comstockery which has plagued the art since the time it could be used as a medium of musical expression?

To just what extent this concerns the matter of the use of a tremulant perhaps is straying too far from the subject at hand, which is a discussion of the use of this adjunct on the instrument. Suffice it to say that the new lease on life which the "movie" business gave the organ and its music has more or less been woven about the increased interest and affection for the directly traced to the use of this

Robert-Morton Console in New Ball Studio



Claude B. Ball, a veteran among teachers of "movie" playing in Chicago, has fitted up a new studio which is said to be the last word in theater organ studios—a strong statement, in view of what has been done in the last year or two. Mr. Ball's studio has been established in the new Finchley House, a tall office building of artistic design which was recently com-

pleted on Jackson boulevard, near Wabash avenue, adjoining Kimball Hall. In his headquarters on the eleventh floor Mr. Ball has installed a new Robert-Morgan organ, the console of which is illustrated above. Mr. Ball is well known to theater managers and his fellow organists and he emphasizes the fact that he has had marked success in placing his pupils in positions.

brass instrument playing is to get a natural vibrato of substantial timbre and when that type of tone is finally achieved, after weary years—sometimes a lifetime—of meticulous practicing, the consummation of the player's desires in this regard has become an actuality. I say to the legitimate

mechanical adjunct. I can bring to mind the noon-day recitals of two internationally famous legitimate organists in two of the leading cities of this country. If anyone ought to know the organ's capabilities and how best to bring them out interestingly these two gentlemen should. Would it interest you to know that in one city of some 500,000 inhabitants the usual recital attendance is around ninety to 100 and that in the other instance, with a population of over 3,000,000 people, the noonday recitals are lucky to average 400? The programs are played in a scholarly manner and as interesting as a debate upon the devastating effect of ethelial debris upon the follicles of the hair.

Of course, all of the ailments and faults of such conditions are not entirely curable by the continuous use of the tremulant. That would be ridiculous, to say the least! But there can be no doubt that the pendulum ought to start swinging toward the other direction soon. And undoubtedly it will if anything like improvement in playing styles is to become an early reality.

The tremolo is to the organ exactly what the vibrato is to a stringed in-

The tremolo is to the organ exactly what the vibrato is to a stringed instrument. It is by no means conjectural to state that vibrato in the orchesinstrument. And much of the intural to state that vibrato in the orchescreased interest and affection can be trais the rule and not the exception directly traced to the use of this The desideratum in woodwind and

organist in particular: Listen to the solo woodwind and brass instrumentalists. Observe the rich, sonorous, palpitating, sensuous, vibrato-like timbre of tone. Here it is produced without artificiality, as in the rocking of the hand in string instrument playing. An aural test may be made which will speak a more eloquent volume than this ineffectual essay. Then observe the string section in the orchestra. Ninety-five per cent of the time the players will be using vibrato.

But at this point the proposition will be advanced that the organ is not an orchestra and is not imitative of it. It is an organ, pure and simple. An instrument of lugubrious and phlegmatic character. An ecclesiastical accessory. If such is the fact, what is the need for, year by year, following in the wake of orchestral tone with the imitation of every instrument to be found in even the most pedantically and ethically constructed organ? And when the matter of tone and tone-coloring is finally disposed of, will not the orchestra still be found to be the best medium for painting in musical colors we have to date? And does not the organ by mere aural investigation prove its tonal analogy to the orchestra?

If you can admit this much of the symposium, then the tremolo has established its right to constant use. And that is why the "movie" organists, good, bad or indifferent, are more "listenable" even to many cultured ears than some of their more learned contemporaries. Shall an art, or musical science, so envelop its characteristics as to make of them a sanctum sanctorum where none but the erudite may enter and then only with reverential consideration for the ethics involved, or shall it be what an art has been evideatly designed by Nature to be—something to be loved, adored and appreciated by the masses? If the latter—and every art seems to derive its genus from the folk characteristics—then it were well to take stock of the matter and not to regard the orthodox methods with too much veneration and respect. Perhaps they are done and have served

EDWARD RECHLIN

RECITALS of True Organ Music

Spring Tour Now Booking (40 Recitals)

Address: Rechlin Recital Tours 1188 Park Avenue NEW YORK CITY

ROLLO MAITLAND F. A. G. O.

will accept a few pupils in Organ Playing and Musical Self-Expression during June, July, and early August.

Address: 2129 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.

Building

Repairing

Established in 1918

Pipe

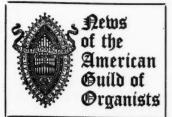
LA MARCHE BROTHERS

Organs

6525-31 Olmsted Ave. Chicago, Ill.

Maintaining

Rebuilding



[Other items of news concerning activities of the A. G. O. may be found in the general news columns and in the correspondence from various cities.]

Western New York.

Western New York.

The Western New York chapter had the honor of entertaining the Buffalo chapter, Saturday, June 23.

The visitors made the trip to Rochester in a bus and were tendered a reception at the Eastman School of Music by a committee of which Warren H. Gehrken was the chairman. Dr. Howard Hanson welcomed them to the school and Harold Gleason conducted a tour of the buildings and the Eastman Theater, where Robert Berentsen gave a special demonstration of picture playing.

At 5:30 supper was served in the

picture playing.

At 5:30 supper was served in the parlors of Christ Church by a committee headed by Miss Alice Wysard and Mrs. Wallace I. Miller. Words of welcome were spoken by the Rev. Charles C. Williams Carver and a response was made by Leonard Adams of the Buffalo chapter. A report of the Detroit convention was made by William J. Gomph and the dean of the local chapter.

In the evening the interesting recital

local chapter.

In the evening the interesting recital in Kilbourn Hall by Leonard Adams and Edward Hardy, representing the Buffalo chapter, and Harold Gleason brought the meeting to a very pleasant close. The program: Prelude-Elegie, E. Hardy; "The Old Hurdy-Gurdy Man," Goossens; Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach, and Londonderry Air, arranged by E. H. (Mr. Hardy); Chorale and Minuet, Boell-

mann; Aria in D major, Bach; Gavotte in A major, Gluck-Brahms, and "Grand Choeur" in C major, Hollins (Mr. Adams); "Piece Heroique," Franck; Chorale Prelude, "Rejoice Now, Ye Christians," Bach; "Vermeland," Hanson, and Toccata, "Thou Art the Rock," Mulet (Mr. Gleason).

George Henry Day.

Central Ohio.

Central Ohio.

On the occasion of the annual banquet and election of officers of the Central Ohio chapter the following officers were elected for the year:
Dean—Glenn Grant Grabill, A. A. G. O.
Sub-Dean—Frederick C. Mayer, A. A. G. O.
Secretary—Miss Edith Pedrick.
Registrar—Mrs. Clara Strickler.
Treasurer—Miss Jessie M. Crane.
Librarian—Miss Dorothy MacFadon.
On this occasion Bert E. Williams, conductor of the symphony orchestra of Loew's Ohio Theater, Columbus, gave a talk on "An Inside View of the Motion Picture Organist," in which Mr. Williams explained just how pictures are set to music and related many incidents from his experience in the "movie" field.

The banquet was well attended and was held at the Fort Hayes Hotel.

The banquet was well attended and as held at the Fort Hayes Hotel, was held Columbus.

G. G. GRABILL, Dean.

Philippi Plays for Chapter.

Philippi Plays for Chapter.

Daniel R. Philippi, organist of Christ Church Cathedral, St. Louis, gave a recital July 13 in the public auditorium at Portland, Ore., under the auspices of the Oregon chapter, American Guild of Organists. The audience was an interested, appreciative one and included women members of church religious orders.

Selections played included the Preligions

Selections played included the Prel-ude and Fugue on Bach, Liszt; "Ronde Francaise," Boellmann; Passacaglia, Bach; "La Fileuse," Raff, and Chorale in A minor, Franck. Mr. Philippi was the guest of honor at a dinner given by the chapter afterward.

Philadelphia News

By DR. JOHN McE. WARD

Philadelphia, Pa., July 19.—William F. Paul, secretary of the Pennsylvania chapter of the Guild, has accepted the position of organist and choirmaster of St. Luke's Reformed Episcopal Church, Frankford, where he will play a new Möller organ.

Organ lof(s are now largely occupied by "subs." Katharine O'Boyle is at Grace Baptist Temple, substituting for Kenneth Hallett; Lawrence Curry is at Calvary Methodist for Ellis C. Hamman, and J. C. Warhurst is at the Overbrook Presbyterian mornings and at the Arch Street Presbyterian in the evenings. Mrs. Garton Green is at St. Mark's Lutheran for J. McE. Ward.

The warden of St. Clement's Church has announced that the present building will be moved to a point forty feet west of its present location to provide for the widening of Twentieth street from Pennsylvania boulevard to the Parkway. The edifice will be placed on rollers and relocated without interruption of services. Several buildings at the rear of the church were purchased to make possible the new location. St. Clement's was built in 1857 and was the first Anglo-Catholic parish in the United States. It is gratifying to a large number of people that the present notable fane need not be demolished.

Harold C. May of Port Carbon, Pa, has been appointed organist and choirmaster of the First Methodist Church of Pottsville, Pa. He succeeds C. Grant Sterner. Mr. May has been acting as substitute at the First Presbyterian Church and for a decade has been organist of the Garden Theater of Pottsville. been organis of Pottsville.

JUST PUBLISHED

A MANUAL FOR

The Clergy and Organists

The Choral Service

The Liturgical Music for

Morning and Evening Prayer The Litany and the Holy Communion

According to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

CONTENTS

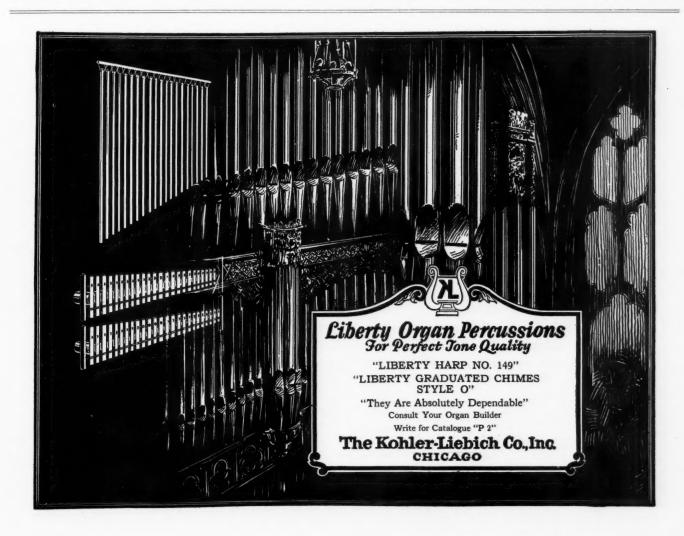
An Introduction
Notes on the Choral Service
The Choral Service
Organ Accompaniments
Vocal Harmonies

CLOTH, \$2.00

THE H. W. GRAY CO.

159 East 48th Street New York, N. Y.

Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO.



Catholic Church Music

By ARTHUR C. BECKER

In the brief of the Holy Father he makes known the fact that the Motu Proprio of Pius X. must be considered the law for sacred and liturgical music. At this time there is hardly a person interested in the well-being of the music of the church who is not thoroughly familiar with all that the Motu Proprio stands for and the abuses it has striven to abolish, which in most instances it has succeeded in doing in a most admirable manner.

Of course it is a well-known fact

in most instances it has succeeded in doing in a most admirable manner.

Of course it is a well-known fact that local conditions have much to do with the development of an idea and with the substitution for a style sanctioned by years of usage of another style which, while reverting to the sixteenth century, is new to modern ears, accustomed as they are to a more modern idiom of expression. This does not mean that modern music is excluded; it only means that a style much in vogue in secular music should be banished from the sacred precincts of the church. At the present time, however, popular interest seems to be aroused more than ever before to a keen appreciation of what sacred music stands for, or what its function is, and this tends to stimulate interest in the liturgic movement.

Twenty-five years have passed since Pope Pius X. pointed the way for a reform in church music and much has been done along these lines. Considering the opposition presented from so many sources it is indeed gratifying to note this progress, but still there is room for improvement and only by continually emphasizing the necessity for better music will a universal reform come about.

Churchmen and organists were not

versal reform come about.

Churchmen and organists were not prepared for anything seemingly so drastic as that which is recommended in the Motu Proprio after years of listening to and and performing compositions that were more secular than sacred and fitted for the concert hall rather than the church. In fact, these churchmen and organists were not prepared for any "away from opera movement" and naturally looked askance at any ruling that deprived them of melodies with which they were familiar.

miliar.

Even to this day one finds organists and singers sticking to the old "standbys" and refusing to acquaint themselves with the really beautiful in sacred music. However, there is no excuse for the choirmaster who does not use all his resources to further the cause of true liturgical music when he is confronted by examples of its worth all around him.

For centuries Catholic writers were

its worth all around him.

For centuries Catholic writers were busily engaged in works on apologetics and dogma, replying to attacks made on Catholic tenets, and naturally music, not being doctrinally important, suffered to a great extent. No bounds were put on the musical part of the service and abuses crept in and made rapid headway. As no authority seemed to take the lead in keeping the music of the service on the high plane it should occupy, choirmasters took matters into their own hands and were diverted from what is fitting and proper for accompaniment of the service, gradually introducing profane compositions that by constant use became the standard of church music.

Times have changed considerably and the movement has made strides in the right direction. Although one sometimes hears song hits or operatic arias in country churches, the Motu Proprio is generally respected and all those sincere in their art are striving to comply with it in every respect, not only because it is the will of the church but in the interest of good music. Best of all, the layman is gradually acquiring a keener appreciation of good music and therefore enters into accord with the spirit of the movement. People are beginning to realize that there is real worth in the Gregorian and music derived from it, and that such music expresses the

joys and sorrows of the changing sea-

sons.

The pope stresses the fact that "all rules not yet observed must be sought out and must be put into practice." This should stimulate interest in the liturgy and liturgical music, leading to general adoption of these rules.

AUSTIN FOR PASADENA, CAL.

Three-Manual for Catholic Church Entirely Under Expression.

The Austin Organ Company is building an interesting three-manual organ for St. Andrew's Catholic Church at Pasadena, Cal. The entire instrument is to be under expression: There will be an echo division. Following is the list of speaking stops:

GREAT ORGAN.

be an echo division. Following ilst of speaking stops:
 GREAT ORGAN.
 Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
 Gamba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
 Opopel Fibte, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
 Keraulophon, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
 Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
 Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
 Tuba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
 SWELL ORGAN.
 Lieblich Gedeckt, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
 Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
 Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
 Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
 Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
 Flageolet, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
 Cronopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

CHOIR ORGAN,
Hohl Flöte, 8 ft., 73 pipes,
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes,
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 pipes,
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes,
Tremulant.

Dependent.

Dependent.

ECHO ORGAN.

Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Lieblich Gedeckt, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Echo Viole, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimes, 20 tubes.
Tremulant.

Tremulant.

PEDAL ORGAN.

Open Diapason, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Violone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.

Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes.

Lieblich Gedeckt, 16 ft., 32 notes.

Gross Flöte, 8 ft., 32 notes.

C. A. Gridley Joins Aeolian.

C. A. Gridley Joins Aeolian.

The Aeolian-Votey organ representation in the South has been taken over by Clarence Asbury Gridley. Both Mr. and Mrs. Gridley have a wide personal acquaintance in the South, of which they are natives, Mr. Gridley being a member of an old Florida family and Mrs. Gridley a descendant of a long line of founders and governors of Alabama. Their home is beautiful "West Lawn," in Huntsville, a colonial mansion of historic associations. Mr. Gridley does most of his traveling by automobile. He covers the states east of the Mississippi and southwest of the Ohio, including Virginia, southern West Virginia and the "boot" of Louisiana, going over into Texas on occasions. His headquarters will continue to be at "West Lawn," Huntsville, Ala.

Leroy Wetzel Leaves St. Mary's.

Leroy Wetzel has retired as organist and choirmaster of St. Mary's Catholic Church, Chicago, where he has been in charge of the Paulist Choristers since Father Finn went to New York some years ago.

Our Service

We are competent to give you prompt and efficient service in every respect.

Yearly maintenance contracts.
All our work is scientifically correct and our desire to win your satisfaction is our constant incentive to be minutely thorough in all that we do for you.

L.D. Morris Organ Company 833 SHERIDAN ROAD CHICAGO, ILL.

Telephone Bittersweet 1341

Frank A. McCarrell

Organist and Choirmaster Pine Street Presbyterian Church HARRISBURG, PA.

Recitals and Instruction 2519 NORTH SECOND STREET

Wm. Ripley Dorr

WILSHIRE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH LOS ANGELES

Representing the Hall Organ Company

Walter Wild, F. R. C. O.

Clinton Avenue Congregational Church BROOKLYN, N. Y.

RECITALS_INSTRUCTION

ZEU(

BOSTON **FRED**

FAASSEN Shiloh Tabernacle and Radio Station WCBD

ZION, ILLINOIS

CHARLES E. CLEMENS

Mus. Doc.

Professor of Music and Organist
Western Reserve University
RECITALS and INSTRUCTION 1719 East 115th Street Cleveland, Ohio

A. LESLIE JACOBS

ORGANIST and DIRECTOR
of MUSIC

Wesley M. E. Church, Worcester, Mass.

Palmer Christian **ORGANIST**

University School of Music ANN ARBOR, MICH.

Ernest Prang Stamm

CONCERT ORGANIST — INSTRUCTION
Second Presbyterian Church
B'nai El Temple
Music Supervisor Beaumont High School
ST. LOUIS, MO.

HARRIS S. SHAW A. A. G. O. Piano, Organ, Coaching in Interpretation of Songs and Ensemble

(Studio) 175 Dartmouth St. Boston, Mass. (Trinity Court)

Warren Andrews

Ten Lesson Course in Organ Recitals, Etc.

4 West Seventy-Sixth Street, New York City

SIBLEY G. PEASE

Resident Organist Elks Temple. Associate Organist Angelus Temple. Organist-Choirmaster St. James Epis-copal Church. Res. 322 S. Mansfield Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

F. A. G. O. SHELDON FOOTE

A. G. O. Exam. Tutor Organist St. Mark's Episcopal, Milwaukee

Marshall Bidwell

CONCERT ORGANIST

Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

George H. Clark

Organist and Choirmaster Grace Episcopal Church Oak Park, Illinois

James E. Scheirer
GANIST FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH
BEAD OF ORGAN DEPARTMENT HEAD OF ORGAN DEPARTMENT BIRMINGHAM CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

FREDERICK JOHNSON F. A. G. O.

CONCERT ORGANIST Bradford - - - Mass.

Dr. RAY HASTINGS Concert Organist

Philharmonic Auditorium LOS ANGELES, CAL.

Robert Morris Treadwell, A. A. G. O. ORGANIST-DIRECTOR

The Choirs
The Choir School—The Music School nt Presby Jersey City, N. J.

RUSSELL HANCOCK MILES

B. Mus.
Assistant Professor, Organ and Theory
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
Urbana

Organist and Director, Emmanuel Epis-copal Church, Champaign, Illinois. R E C I T A L S

WALTER KELLER

Mus. D., F. A. G. O.

Director Sherwood Music Schools RECITALS. INSTRUCTION 300 Fine Arts Bldg. CHICAGO

JOHN HARMS ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER

St. Peter's Church New York City

ALBAN W. COOPER ORGANIST—DIRECTOR

Trinity Episcopal Church ELIZABETH, N. J. P. O. Box 107
RECITALS INSTRUCTION

Guy C. Filkins

CONCERT ORGANIST Central Methodist Church Detroit, Mich

In Los Angeles and Southern California

By ROLAND DIGGLE, Mus. D

Los Angeles, Cal., July 14.—The master class which Palmer Christian is holding at the college of music in the University of Southern California is in full swing at this writing. The college of music must be commended for bringing so splendid an organist to our doors.

At the meeting of the State Music Teachers' Association in Los Angeles an afternoon was devoted to the or-Teachers' Association in Los Angeles an afternoon was devoted to the organ. An organ round-table under the leadership of Ernest Douglas brought forth the following: "The Organ, Considered as a Member of the Orchestra," "Expression in Organ Interpretation" and "Appreciation of the Organ; Is It Growing"? Among those taking part were Walter F. Skeele, David L. Wright and others. There were other papers of interest. Among those playing on the organ in the Elks' lodge room were Miss Florence Barnes, who played numbers by Bonnet, Stoughton and Dvorak, Mrs. Geneva Costello Jacob, in numbers by MacDowell and Bossi, and Allan Bacon, who played Karg-Elert's "The Nymph of the Lake," Scherzo from the Second Symphony of Vierne and the "Ride of the Valkyries," Wagner.

Charles H. Marsh, who has spent the last two years in France, studying with Dupre and others of the fore-most musicians of the day, has re-turned to Hollywood and is busy teaching and playing. Mr. Marsh has written a number of excellent songs and his organ pieces are played a great deal.

Another Dupre pupil is to come to California in the person of Arthur Poyster, who moves to Redlands as head of the organ department. Mr. Dupre spoke in most glowing terms of Mr. Poyster when I talked with him in London a month ago and I shall look forward to hearing him on the fine Casavant at Redlands early in the fall.

Stanley W. Williams and his family are spending July and August at his summer home on Balboa Island. It is a lovely spot and not so far away but that the joyous sound of an organ prospect can be heard and, if necessary, reached P.D.Q.

The day I sailed from England a colored gentleman without a bean and driving a car belonging to a church smashed up my nice new Buick and broke my little girl's arm. Thank goodness, the angels who look after little children were on the job, and it was no worse. She is doing splendidy, and if the gods are kind to me the bills will be paid by 1940.

Lynnwood Farnam is spending the summer in southern California and when he is not "Baching" finds time to visit his many friends. He was present at a luncheon given by a number of the local organists to Palmer Christian early in the month, when we all had a splendid time.

The joint picnic of the A.G.O. and the Musicians' Guild was held at Balboa late in June. Twenty were present. Those of us who remember the jolly times we used to have find it difficult to understand the indifference shown today.

Classified Advertisements

FOR SALE.

FOR SALE—ESTEY TWO-MANUAL organ with blower. Perfect condition. Suitable for small church, residence, theater or studio. Price reasonable. F. H. Sargent, 373 Concord street, Framingham, Mass.

FOR SALE—AUSTIN ORGAN, FOUR manuals, fifty-nine speaking stops. Electric action. Perfect condition; beautifully voiced. Complete specifications furnished. Immediate delivery. Address H-10, The Diapason. [11]

FOR SALE—A SMALL TWO-MANUAL Aeolian residence organ, Address Conrad Preschley, 8501 Clark avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

FOR SALE — TWO-MANUAL HOOK-Hastings tubular organ in splendid con-dition. Can be seen and heard. Address Charles A. Ryder, 959 Katherwood Drive, S. W., Atlanta, Ga.

WANTED-MISCELLANEOUS.

MR. ORGAN MAINTENANCE MAN—You have in your district old organs which can be reconstructed and modernized. We will furnish you with actions and consoles and instruct you how to de it if you will send in your problems. Address Organ Reconstruction Dept., Room 427, 225 Fifth avenue, New York. [12]

WANTED-THREE-MANUAL THEAter and two-manual church organ. Must be in good condition and by a prominent builder. Address H-9, The Diapason.

WANTED — FOLDING PORTABLE organ. State maker and particulars. Address G-2, The Diapason.

Service to Portland Convention.

Service to Portland Convention.

Special efforts to provide a pleaant trip for those going to the N. A. O. convention at Portland, Maine, from Chicago and points beyond Chicago are promised by the New York Central Railroad, and reservations may be made by calling Wabash 4200, local 69, or by writing to Clare Hartigan, assistant general passenger agent, La Salle Steet station, Chicago. One convenient train with through service by way of the Boston & Maine to Boston, obviating the necessity for a change of stations in Boston, leaves Chicago at 5:30 p. m., central time, arriving in Boston at 7:25 p. m. and in Portland at 10:30 the same night.

Scheirer to Birmingham Church,

Scheirer to Birmingham Church.

James E. Scheirer, formerly of Atlanta, has been appointed organist of the First Baptist Church at Birmingham, Ala., and has taken up his duties there. He presides at a four-manual Austin organ at this church. Mr. Scheirer also is to be head of the organ department of the Birmingham Conservatory of Music. He has severed his connection with the sales department of the Austin Organ Company.

W. MATHER CONCERT ORGANIST Lewis and Clark, High School, Spokane, Wash.

KATE ELIZABETH FOX, F.A.G.O. Organ Recitals Organist and Choir Director
FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
Dalton, Mass.

F. A. BARTHOLOMAY & SONS

Designers and Builders of

PIPE ORGANS

Actions Installed for Ringing Tower Chime Bells

N. E. Cor. American and Bainbridge Sts Philadelphia, Pa.

FOR SALE

HELP WANTED

FOR SAL

A modern electric threemanual organ by a prominent builder. With a brand new action and fully guaranteed, this is an exceptional

We will cheerfully furnish details upon request.

BUHL ORGAN CO., Inc. Utica, N. Y.

FOR SALE-METAL PIPE SHOP, ue and reed, with voicing equipment FOR SALE—METAL PIPE SHOP, flue and reed, with voicing equipment. Very complete scales, patterns, mandrels, machinery and tools. In operation, orders on hand. Reasonable lease. Excellent opportunity for voicer and pipemaker in partnership to take over without losing a day. Price, including good will and accounts receivable, \$18,000. Address H-4. The Diapason.

FOR SALE-FOURTEEN-STOP HOOK FOR SALE—FOURTEEN-STOP HOOK tracker action pipe organ, two manuals and pedals, with 2 H.P. motor and Kinetic blower attached. Will set up same within fifty miles of Greater New York for \$700, complete. Pipes in fine condition. John Nelson, 378 Woodridge avenue, Wood-Ridge, N. J.

FOR SALE—USED ORGAN PIPES, IN good condition; wood, metal and reeds. One three-stop slide chest with action complete keys and reservoir. Will make a small practice organ. Electric tremolos; also variable speed tremolos. Address Jerome B. Meyer & Sons, Inc., 124 Austin street, Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR SALE—ORGOBLO UNIT, 10-inch pressure three H.P. Century motor, three-phase and 10-volt 30-ampere generator. Used one year. Replaced by larger blower unit. Joel Emery, Star Theater, Bar Harbor, Maine.

FOR SALE-TWELVE-STOP TRACKer action Felgemaker organ. Can be seen in St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Muske-gon, Mich. Electric blower. Address Calvin B. Brown, 4539 North Richmond street, Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE — FOURTEEN - STOP Johnson organ, tracker action, electric blower. Can be seen in Westminster Presbyterian Church, South Bend, Ind. For information inquire of Calvin Brown, 4539 North Richmond street, Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE—THREE SEVEN AND one-third octave, new, piano case organs; choice \$100 each. Also one Story & Clark two-manual and pedal bass. twenty-two stops, \$500; with motor and blower \$600. Other good bargains in new or second-hand organs. We are now manufacturing very fine heavy chapel organs for churches and lodge halls, prices reasonable, direct from factory. A. L. WHITE MANUFACTURING CO., 215 Englewood avenue. Chicago.

FOR SALE—CONSOLE, THREE-manual, pneumatic, thirty-two-stop Kimball, perfect condition. Radiating, concave pedals. Bench. \$100.00. Adolph Steuterman, 102 North Second street, Memphis, Tenn. [tf]

FOR SALE—RADEBAUGH PLAYER pipe organ suitable for residence, mortuary or small theater. Practically new. Excellent condition. Priced for immediate sale. Reuter Organ Company, Chicago office, 23 East Jackson boulevard., Harrison 0208.

FOR SALE—A COMBINATION PLAY-er organ suitable for a small theater or unusement place; 88-note piano rolls can be used. Organ has been rebuilt and is n fine condition. Address H-7, The Dianason

FOR SALE—A SMALL TWO-MANUAL organ, ten stops, twelve couplers, electro-pneumatic action, detached console. Motor, blower and dynamo. Address Conrad Preschley, 8501 Clark avenue, Cleveland. Ohio.

WANTED

Thoroughly experienced pipe organ salesmen. We have several vacancies, created by extensive sales reorganization. Conscientious, truthful, hard workers have exceptional opportunity for advancement. Our product is the very highest grade in the organ industry. State qualifications, age and past experience in first letter, in order to be considered. All applications will be treated in the strictest of confidence.

The Welte Organ Division, Welte-Mignon Corporation, Room 914, 665 5th Avenue, New York City.

WANTED-EXPERIENCED ACTION man. Frazee Organ Company, 134 Tre-mont street, Everett, Mass.

WANTED—ORGAN SALESMAN TO sell for first-class firm in Eastern terri tory. Experience in selling church organ necessary. Reply to G-3, The Diapason

WANTED — EXPERIENCED foreman for organ plant in the Eadress H-5, The Diapason.

WANTED — FIRST-CLASS METAL pipe maker, with experience in casting metal. Address H-6, The Diapason.

WANTED-EXPERIENCED MAN FOR erection and maintenance work. State re-muneration expected and qualifications Address H-3, The Diapason.

WANTED—SHOP FOREMAN, QUALi-lied to lay out and erect any size organ. Factory well located. Unlimited oppor-unity offered. Address G-8, The Dia-

WANTED—CONSOLE AND ACTION maker and organ mechanics. Address F-2, The Diapason. [8]

POSITIONS WANTED.

POSITION WANTED-ORGAN BUILD-POSITION WANTED—ORGAN BUILDs-er with twenty years' experience in all branches of organ building, specially re-producing pipe organs, desiring to make a change, wants position with reliable firm to erect and finish organs, or inside work on console and wiring layout. For information regarding qualification ad-dress G-5, The Diapason.

POSITION WANTED—EXPERI-enced church and concert organist, at present located in Middle West, desires position as organist and choirmaster in New York City or vicinity. Mus. B., Ph. B. Highest references. Familiar with n-liturgical service both liturgical and non-litur Address H-2. The Diapason

POSITION WANTED-PIPE ORGAN POSITION WANTED—PIPE ORGAN expert, with years' experience in erecting and maintenance of organs. Can furnish the best references and willing to travel or take maintenance of a big theater circuit. Write and learn more. Edward Kristinak, 2679 East Ninety-sixth street, Cleveland, Ohio.

POSITION WANTED—EXPERIENCED erector and finisher, capable of supervising or erecting any size organ. German, 46 years of age, wishes to connect with a reliable firm. Address H-8, The Dianason.

POSITION WANTED—ORGAN MEchanic, fifteen years' experience, factory and road. Desires change of position with reliable maintenance man. Address G-12, The Diapason.

FOUR-MANUAL AUSTIN FOR MUSKEGON, MICH.

ST. PAUL'S METHODIST ORDER

All of Great Except Diapasons To Be Enclosed-Echo of Three Sets of Pipes and Chimes Provided in Specification.

The Austin Organ Company has been commissioned to build a fourmanual organ for St. Paul's Methodist Church at Muskegon, Mich. It will have a comprehensive scheme, embracing nearly fifty speaking stops, with three sets of pipes and chimes in the echo. All of the great except the three diapasons will be under expression.

The specification of stops is as fol-

OWS:

GREAT ORGAN.

Double Open Diapason, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
First Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Second Open Diapason, (Double Diaason), 8 ft., 73 notes.

*Flute Harmonique, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

*Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

*Mixture, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.

*Mixture, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.

*Enclosed.

*Enclosed.

SWELL ORGAN.

Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Rohr Föle, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Mixture, Dolce, five ranks, 305 pipes.
Mixture, Dolce, five ranks, 305 pipes.
Waldhorn, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Trumpet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboe d'Amore, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Tremulant.
CHOIR ORGAN.

Tremulant.

CHOIR ORGAN.

Dulciana, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Nazard, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
French Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp, 8 ft., 61 bars.
Celesta, 4 ft., 49 notes.
Tremulant.

ECHO ORGAN,

ECHO ORGAN,
Fern Flöte, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Vox Angelica, two ranks, 8 ft., 122 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimes, 25 bells,
Tremulant.

PEDAL ORGAN. Contra Bourdon, 32 ft., 32 pipes. Open Diapason (bearded), 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Second Open Diapason (from Great),
16 ft., 32 notes. 16 ft., 32 notes. Bourdon (from Contra Bourdon), 16 ft., 12 pipes.

Dolce Bourdon (from Swell), 16 ft., 32

otes.
Dulciana (from Choir), 16 ft.
Octave, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Octave Flute, 3 ft., 12 pipes.
Super Octave, 4 ft., 12 pipes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 12 pipes. oir), 16 ft., 32 notes.

George W. Grant, head of the organ department at Virginia College, Roanoke, Va., is in charge of two summer courses for the instruction of organ offered at the college. Besides being instructor of organ at Virginia College, he is organist and choirmaster of St. John's Cathedral, Roanoke. He is also organist for the Elks' Lodge in that city.

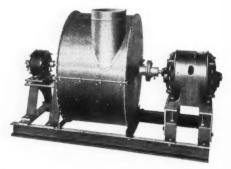
The Society of Women Composers of England celebrated its sixteenth birthday last month with a competition for the Cobbett medal for quartet playing by the chamber music section July 4 and a performance of new chamber works by women composers July 7.

G. Harold Brown, A. R. C. O., former dean of music at Des Moines University, has been placed in charge of the organ work at Drake University, Des Moines, Iowa. Mr. Brown is organist and choirmaster at the First Methodist Church of Des Moines.

WATCH

for the September Advertisement of the

Bennett Organ Company



By Using a

SIMPLEX ORGAN BLOWER

Brings Friendly Business Contact Immediately and Maintains It, and, Valued by the

B-F BLOWER COMPANY, Inc.

Fond du Lac. Wisconsin

VACATION **HEADQUART**



CALIFORNIA PACIFIC NORTHWEST ALASKA

JASPER NAT'L PARK YELLOWSTONE ZION-GRAND CANYON

BLACK HILLS SOUTH DAKOTA COLORADO WYOMING DUDE RANCHES

NORTHERN WISCONSIN MINNESOTA UPPER MICHIGAN



REACHING as it does, more vacation wonderlands in the West, North and Northwest, than any other railway, the Chicago and North Western is fully prepared to help you plan exactly the kind of vacation you have always wanted to take.

Low Summer Fares to All the West

rough service of modernly equipped trains betwe ation wonderlands throughout the entire sumn

ESCORTED ALL-EXPENSE TOURS

A carefree, delightful and inexpensive way to see Yellowstone, Colorado, Zion-Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest and Alaska. Ask about them.

For reservations and tickets, apply 148 S. Clark St., Phone Dearborn 2323, or 226 W. Jackson St., Phone Dearborn 2121, or Madison Street Terminal, Phone Dearborn 2023; Passenger Information, Phone Dearborn 2060.

CHICAGO &

NORTH WESTERN

The Best of Everything in the Best of the West

RAILWAY

ORGAN~JAZZ

A Course of 20 Lessons in Jazz Idioms for the Organ

By EDWARD EIGENSCHENK
Edited by Frank Van Dusen for use in the
School of Motion Picture Organ Playing
of the Conservatory of Music, Chicago, Ill.
Eight Reasons why every theatre organist
and organ student should have a copy of
"ORGAN JAZZ"

"ORGAN JAZZ"

I. A Course of twenty progressive lessons in the art of playing organ jazz in a thoroughly modern style.

II. Contains an unlimited number of styles such as are employed by the leading theater organists.

III. Any theater organist or organ student can acquire a free use of the left hand melody lead with right hand embellishments of all sorts after completing the first five lessons.

IV. Lessons include simple, direct and thorough treatment of counter-melodies, such as are employed not only in jazz, but in popular ballads and classic numbers.

V. Written in such a plain, simple manner that it is adaptable for use without a teacher and at the same time is a splendid textbook for the teacher's use.

VI. Is as complete and comprehensive as a full year of study and training with the best teacher available at a higher rate per lesson than the price of this book.

VII. It will start the organist safely and wisely and happily on the road that will lead him to enliven his style and success in theater work.

VIII. Heartily endorsed by the leading critics of all the important musical magazines of the country.

\$3.50 in U.S.A. FORSTER MUSIC PUBLISHER, Inc. 218 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

11.76%

Subscription receipts of The Diapason for the first six months of 1928, compared with the corresponding period of 1927, show a gain for the present year of exactly 11.76 per cent. This means that for every 100 readers who paid for the paper during the first half of last year, nearly 112 are on the mailing lists today.

It means that the influence of The Diapason is constantly widening. It means that the demand for a news-magazine, recording the progress of the organ world in America and pleading the cause of the organist and the organ builder, is larger than ever before, for every year of the nineteen in which this paper has been published its circulation has gained measurably over the preceding year, not excepting the period of the world war.

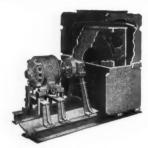
It means that advertisers in The Diapason are receiving thus far in 1928 nearly an eighth more service for their money than they received a year ago.

The increase mentioned was not the result of artificial causes; there has been no subscription campaign; our outside advertising is infinitesimal; we rely for the gains we make solely on the help given by our readers and a few sample copies sent out at the request of present subscribers.

The Diapason owes a debt of gratitude to its growing army of advertisers and subscribers for their loyal support, which makes it a pleasure to serve them.

THE DIAPASON

KINETIC BLOWERS



Unexcelled in Performance
Unsurpassed in Efficiency
Unequalled for Quiet Operation

30,000 IN USE

Prompt Service

Best by Test

Send us your specifications and let us quote you

Kinetic Engineering Company

Union and Stewart Avenues LANSDOWNE, PA.

New York Office: 41 Park Rov

GENEVA

ORGANS

-FOR-

CHURCHES
AUDITORIUMS
RESIDENCES

-HAVE-

Velvet Diapasons—Large Scale Flutes—Rich Strings and a Perfectly Balanced Ensemble.

An Action of Amazing Simplicity and Reliability.

-WHY?-

Every member of our staff has been carefully selected from the organ world. We use nothing but the best of materials and have a completely equipped modern plant.

MAY WE ASSIST YOU IN YOUR ORGAN PROBLEM

THE GENEVA ORGAN CO.



If you can use any of these stickers to advantage, write us.

They are free.

HOYT METAL COMPANY

Manufacturers of
Two-Ply Organ Pipe Metal
111 BROADWAY, N. Y. CITY

QUALITY

SERVICE

PRICE

CONSOLES



PIPES CHESTS ACTIONS PERCUSSIONS RESERVOIRS TREMOLOS

Durst, Boegle & Co.

MANUFACTURER
ORGAN SUPPLIES

1917 PEACH STREET ERIE, PA.

AN ORGAN

In order to take its place among the noteworthy instruments of the world must come up to three elementary standards—tone, design, mechanism.

Many monuments stand today, perfect in tonal character and most exquisite in beauty of design and finish. From a mechanical standpoint, however, The Direct Electric is alone in having reached the highest degree of perfection.

A demonstration alone can prove this fact; however, hundreds of testimonials are available from purchasers everywhere bearing out the claim.
Will you be convinced?

Address, Sales Manager

Wicks Pipe Organ Company

Highland, Illinois

BARTON ORGAN SCHOOL



Barton Theatre Organs. We place competent Theatre organists on good paying positions. The Barton Organ School is maintained to develop Theatre organists for Barton Organ positions.

We need organists to play

Instruction and practice on Barton Organs—Mr. Al. Melgard—nationally known Theatre organist, in charge of Barton Organ School and placing organists.

Theatre Organists

Pianists
Church Organists

Big Salaries — Choice Positions — Prestige Waiting for You — Act Now

Enroll Now Write, 'Phone or come in now

BARTON

ORGAN SCHOOL 314 Mallers Bldg. Madison and Wabash CHICAGO, ILL.

Mear the Golden Voiced Barton Organ or Radio Stations WLS—Chicago WHEM—Chicago WHAD—Milwaykas

Barton ORGAN

"ORGOBLO" Installed in Prominent New Theaters



The Spencer "ORGOBLO" enjoys the distinction of furnishing wind for most of the largest and finest American Organs. Two of the most recent and noteworthy installations of this equipment are at the Paramount and Roxy Theaters, New York City.

Not only does the "ORGOBLO" excel in the larger installations, but there are also legions of smaller ones, everywhere, giving satisfactory service.

There is an "ORGOBLO" of the proper size for every organ made. They range in size from small 1/6 H. P. units, suitable for student Reed Organs, to mammoth 50 and 75-H. P. multi-stage, multipressure machines such as may be found on some of the largest organs in the world.

Write for Literature

The Spencer Turbine Co.

ORGAN POWER DEPT.

Hartford, Connecticut

Chicago Office, 53 West Jackson Boulevard

DENNISON ORGAN PIPE CO.

Successors to

Samuel Pierce Organ Pipe Co.

Flue and Reed

ORGAN STOPS

Metal or Wood

Voiced for Churches, Schools, Residences, Theatres

WILLIAM S. DENNISON, Treas, and Manager READING, MASS.

1847

1927

ODELL ORGANS

We are now located in our new and modern daylight plant at South Columbus and South Third Avenues, Mount Vernon, New York (adjacent to the New York City line), New York City telephone, Fairbanks 4849. We invite your inspection of our improved facilities for the continued production of work that has made the Odell Organ famous as a work of art for sixty-nine years.



J. H. & C. S. Odell & Co.

Organ Builders Since 1859
South Columbus and South Third Avenues
Mount Vernon, New York

Established 1858

The Mangerin Organ

THE ORGAN OF SUPREME MERIT

QUALITY and merit in a Pipe Organ are like efficiency and talent in an Organist. The price of an Organ is like the salary to which an Organist is entitled. The conclusion is obvious.

A N Organ can do no more than its quality permits it, and on the same basis an Organist cannot do more than his ability allows him.

THE church that has bought a cheap organ must accept with silent resignation the total absence of meritoriously musical and mechanically excellent performances. It has no alternative. The most gifted organist is powerless.

BUT what difference the extraordinary merit and outstanding quality of the Wangerin Organ would make! Its marvelous tonal and constructional superiority is conceded by every impartial organist and qualified organ expert upon careful investigation. The verdict always sums up in the statement that the Wangerin Organ is

"THE ORGAN OF SUPREME MERIT"

GENUINE DEAGAN PERCUSSIONS USED



WANGERIN ORGAN COMPANY

110-124 BURRELL STREET MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN, U.S.A.

WE fully realize that the "King of Instruments" is deserving of the most conscientious and scientific treatment. It is our aim to conserve it as a music-creating production imparting tones of rare distinctive breadth and refinement. We do not make the mistake of forcing the tones in their development, as such treatment destroys purity and blending possibilities. We have never departed from the fundamentals which are so essential to the success of an instrument.

HOOK & HASTINGS COMPANY

Main Office and Works

Kendal Green, Mass.

Branches: New York—Philadelphia—Asheville

